

**Official Transcript of Proceedings** ACRST-3200

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
493rd Meeting

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, June 6, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-419 ✓

Pages 1-382

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

TROY

**ACRS Office Copy - Retain  
for the Life of the Committee**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

5 493rd MEETING

6 + + + + +

7 THURSDAY, JUNE 6, 2002

8 + + + + +

9 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

10 + + + + +

11 The ACRS met at the Nuclear Regulatory  
12 Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545  
13 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. George E.  
14 Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

15 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

16	GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS	Chairman
17	MARIO V. BONACA	Vice Chairman
18	F. PETER FORD	Member
19	GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
20	DANA A. POWERS	Member
21	VICTOR H. RANSOM	Member
22	STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Member
23	WILLIAM J. SHACK	Member
24	JOHN D. SIEBER	Member
25	GRAHAM B. WALLIS	Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## 1       ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2	JOHN T. LARKINS	Executive Director
3	SHER BAHADUR	Associate Director
4	SAM DURAISWAMY	Technical Assistant
5	TIMOTHY KOBETZ	Cognizant Engineer
6	HOWARD J. LARSON	Special Assistant
7	MAGGALEAN W. WESTON	Staff Engineer

## 8       NRC STAFF PRESENT:

9	PATRICK BARANOWSKY	NRR
10	BILL BASEMAN	NRR
11	STEVE BLOUR	NRR
12	THOMAS BOYCE	NRR
13	ART BUSLIK	NRR
14	JOSE CALVO	NRR
15	CYNTHIA CARPENTER	NRR
16	KEN CHANG	NRR
17	STEPHANIE COFFIN	NRR
18	MARY DROUIN	NRR
19	RON FRAHM	NRR
20	MIKE FRANOVICH	NRR
21	D.E. HICKMAN	NRR
22	ALLEN HISER	NRR
23	MICHAEL JOHNSON	NRR
24	IAN JUNG	NRR
25	PETER KANS	NRR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	NRC STAFF PRESENT:	
2	P.T. KUN	NRR
3	ANDREA LEE	NRR
4	SAM LEE	NRR
5	W. LIU	NRR
6	TONY MARKLEY	NRR
7	MICHAEL MARSHALL	NRR
8	MIKE MAYFIELD	NRR
9	SCOTT NEWBERRY	NRR
10	ALLEN NOTAFRANCESCO	NRR
11	BOB PALLA	NRR
12	RICHARD PUDLEY	NRR
13	JACK ROSENTHAL	NRR
14	MARK RUBIN	NRR
15	MARK SATURIUS	NRR
16	PAUL SHAMANSKI	NRR
17	MIKE SNODDERLY	NRR
18	DWIGHT SNOWBERGER	NRR
19	ASHOK THADANI	NRR
20	JOHN THOMPSON	NRR
21	KEITH WICHMAN	NRR
22	CHARLES ADER	RES
23	SATISH AGGARWAL	RES
24	NILESH CHOKSHI	RES
25	FAROUK ELTAWILA	RES

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## 1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2	SIDNEY FELD	RES
3	ED HACKETT	RES
4	HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE	RES
5	ASIMIOS MALLIAKOS	RES
6	JOHN RIDGEBY	RES
7	ALAN RUBIN	RES
8	HAROLD VANDERMOLN	RES
9	JACK GROBE	NAC/Riii
10	ALAN LEVIN	OCM
11	SUSAN UTTAL	OGC

## 12 ALSO PRESENT:

13	MIKE BARRETT
14	CHARLES BRINKMAN
15	BOB BRYAN
16	KURT COZENS
17	DAVID DELLANO
18	STEVE EIDY
19	STEPHEN FYFITCH
20	PAUL GUNTER
21	ANN HARRIS
22	TOM HENRY
23	JOHN HINKLING
24	PHIL HOLZMAN
25	BILL HORIN

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT:  
2 DANIEL HORNER  
3 TOM HOUGHTON  
4 STEVE HUNT  
5 ROGER HUSTON  
6 DICK LABOTT  
7 JOHN LEHNER  
8 DAVID LOCKBAUM  
9 STEVE LOEHLEIN  
10 ALEX MARLION  
11 PATRICK McCLOSKEY  
12 MARK McLAUGHLIN  
13 JIM MEYER  
14 JIM POWERS  
15 DEANN RALEIGH  
16 PETE RICCARDELLA  
17 JACK ROE  
18 JOHN RYCYN  
19 ROBERT SCHRAUDER  
20 KEVEIN SPENCER  
21 TUNG TSE TSENG  
22 BOB YOUNGBLOOD  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I N D E X

Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman . . . . . 7

CRDM Cracking of Vessel Head Penetrations  
and Vessel Head Degradation . . . . . 9

Technical Assessment Generic Safety Issue  
(GSI)-189, "Susceptibility of Ice  
Condenser and Mark III Containments to  
Early Failure from Hydrogen Combustion  
During a Severe Accident" . . . . . 110

Technical Assessment of GSI-168, Environmental  
Qualification of Low-Voltage  
Instrumentation and Control Cables . . . . . 209

Development of Reliability/Availability  
Performance Indicators and Industry  
Trends . . . . . 253

Technical and Policy Issues Related to  
Advanced Reactors . . . . . 307

Adjourn . . . . . 382

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## P R O C E E D I N G S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 493rd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: CRDM Cracking of Vessel Head Penetrations and Vessel Head Degradation; Technical Assessment Generic Safety Issue (GSI)-189, "Susceptibility of Ice Condenser and Mark III Containments to Early Failure from Hydrogen Combustion During a Severe Accident"; Technical Assessment of GSI-168, Environmental Chylifaction of Low-Voltage Instrumentation and Control Cables; Development of Reliability/Availability Performance Indicators and Industry Trends; Technical and Policy Issues Related to Advanced Reactors; and Proposed ACRS Reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. John T. Larkins is a designated federal official for the initial portion of the meeting.

We have received no written comments from members of the public regarding today's sessions. We have received requests from Ms. Ann Harris, a member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the public, and David Lockbaum, Union of Concern  
2 Scientist for time to make oral statements regarding  
3 GSI-189.

4 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
5 being kept and it is requested that the speakers use  
6 one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak  
7 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
8 readily heard.

9 I don't have any special comments. Do any  
10 of you Members want to say anything before we start?

11 MR. LARKINS: Mr. Chairman?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 MR. LARKINS: I think we also received a  
14 letter from Mr. Ken Bergeron regarding GSI.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

16 MR. LARKINS: 189.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we did.

18 MR. LARKINS: Which we will enter into the  
19 record.

20 MEMBER KRESS: And I understand Mr.  
21 Lockbaum will speak to that letter.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The first  
23 item on the agenda is the CRDM Cracking of Vessel Head  
24 Penetrations and Vessel Head Degradation. The  
25 cognizant member is Dr. Ford. Please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER FORD: Thank you. The Metallurgy  
2 and Plant Operations Subcommittees had an extended  
3 meeting being briefed on the CDRM housing cracking and  
4 pressure vessel head degradation issues. We  
5 purposefully did not dwell on safety culture and  
6 reactor oversight process issues since these are being  
7 dealt with separately.

8                   All the ACRS Members, apart from Dr.  
9 Powers, were present at the Subcommittee meeting. The  
10 staff have requested a letter from us, commenting on  
11 the technical aspects of these degradation programs.

12                   I'd like to proceed with the first  
13 presentation by Jim Powers, I understand from FENOC.

14                   MR. POWERS: Good morning. I'm Jim  
15 Powers, the Director of Engineering for First Energy  
16 at the Davis-Besse Nuclear Plant and we're going to  
17 review the -- briefly, the presentation that we did  
18 yesterday to the Subcommittee and I brought with me  
19 once again Mark McLaughlin, who is our field team lead  
20 for work on the reactor head at Davis-Besse; Bob  
21 Schrauder who is the Director of Life Cycle Management  
22 for First Energy. He's responsible for the procuring  
23 and installing a replacement head from the Midland  
24 Plant which is now our preferred approach to  
25 recovering the head at Davis-Besse. And Steve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Loehlein will talk briefly on the root cause, any  
2 updates and questions there may be on that. So Mark,  
3 why don't you go ahead.

4 MR. McLAUGHLIN: All right, thank you,  
5 Jim. Since you all have seen these pictures, I will  
6 be brief. Next slide, please.

7 (Slide change.)

8 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Keep on going. Next one.  
9 Okay, this first picture is abrasive water jet cutting  
10 machine that we used. This particular picture is on  
11 a one to the mockups. We did mockup this process  
12 twice prior to performing it on the reactor pressure  
13 vessel head at Davis-Besse.

14 Next slide.

15 (Slide change.)

16 MR. McLAUGHLIN: This next picture is a  
17 picture of the cutout on the actual head at  
18 Davis-Besse.

19 Next slide.

20 (Slide change.)

21 MR. McLAUGHLIN: This is a picture  
22 underneath the head at Davis-Besse using a remote  
23 camera and it's the same cutout.

24 Next slide, please.

25 (Slide change.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McLAUGHLIN: This is a picture of the  
2 cavity that has been removed and I'll talk about on  
3 the next slide. We had three phases of samples that  
4 we're going to do analyses for. Phase 1 was boron  
5 samples from various location son the head. Those --  
6 we do have a draft report with the results of those  
7 samples. Just briefly, we did five boron, iron and  
8 lithium which is to be expected, as well as nickel and  
9 chromium in those samples.

10 Phase 2 samples --

11 MEMBER SHACK: Excuse me. You're looking  
12 at analysis techniques that will tell you more than  
13 just the chemical composition. We're going to know  
14 the actual bores?

15 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct, yes. We  
16 do have -- they had the forms.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Right, you're not a  
18 mineralogy, so --

19 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct.

20 MEMBER SHACK: That's not your concern,  
21 but that information will be available?

22 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Yes, it will. We would  
23 expect to have that report issued to the staff within  
24 the next two weeks.

25 Phase 2 will be essentially the same type

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of analysis. The Phase 2 has the samples that were  
2 taken when we removed nozzle number 2, so there should  
3 be some boron from the annular space and should  
4 hopefully that will help us with some of the chemistry  
5 questions that we have in the annular space.

6 And then Phase 3 is the actual nozzles 2  
7 and 3 that were removed as well as the cavity and  
8 we're working with the staff on determining exactly  
9 which tests to perform on that. Right now, all three  
10 of these samples are in Lynchburg, Virginia and we  
11 have meetings scheduled within the next two weeks with  
12 the staff to go down there and discuss what type of  
13 analysis because the next step will be -- will require  
14 some destruction of the samples.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems to me that  
16 there's a lot of clue in the shape of the cavity as to  
17 what happened. I hope you're really careful to get  
18 all the information you possibly can out of it before  
19 it is destroyed or turned into something else.

20 MR. McLAUGHLIN: What we're doing is we're  
21 going to take extensive photographs of the cavity in  
22 its present condition, as well as take a lot of  
23 measurements so we can gain as much information prior  
24 to doing any destruction of the sample.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I would suggest that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people some hypotheses before they start doing this so  
2 they know what they're looking for, so they know  
3 what's required in order to verify or challenge the  
4 hypotheses.

5 MR. LOEHLEIN: Yes, we in root cause have  
6 been advising from several months ago what sorts of  
7 things we were looking for that might give us evidence  
8 of different types of mechanisms, whether they be flow  
9 induced, impingement, corrosion, what have you.

10 In this cavity, we were unable to in situ  
11 take any kind of impression like we were able to do at  
12 Nozzle 2. There are areas, a lot to do yet --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: You can take impressions  
14 of that.

15 MR. LOEHLEIN: We couldn't while it was on  
16 the head.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You can now though.

18 MR. LOEHLEIN: Now we can do a lot of  
19 things and Tod Plune is back at the site that's  
20 working on the lead as far as what we do with these  
21 samples.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

23 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Yes, we also have a  
24 person who will be down there in Lynchburg with us,  
25 with the staff is Mr. Steve Fyritch. He's on the Root

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Cause Team for the Davis-Besse Root Cause. So we're  
2 keeping the root cause personnel tied into this  
3 process.

4 And this picture is a picture of the  
5 actual cavity. You can see into the underhung area  
6 after it was removed. And then the last picture shows  
7 the side view of the sample that was removed. You can  
8 see the J-groove weld around Nozzle 11 and the last  
9 time we were here there was some discussion about  
10 maybe a possible detachment or corrosion between the  
11 stainless steel liner and the base material. We did  
12 perform a visual inspection. We can't do any dye  
13 penetrant because the surface is too rough to do that  
14 and there was no evidence of any cladding detachment.

15 That's all I have. If there's any  
16 questions -- all right. I'd like to turn it over to  
17 Bob Schraider who is the Director of Life Cycle  
18 Management for First Energy Nuclear Operating Company.  
19 And he's the senior person in charge of head  
20 replacement.

21 MR. SCHRAUDER: Good morning. As Mark and  
22 Jim indicated, while we went down the repair path, I  
23 in parallel was looking at the ability to procure,  
24 transport and install a replacement reactor vessel  
25 head at Davis-Besse.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Our search included looking at  
2 accelerating a schedule for manufacture of a brand new  
3 head for Davis-Besse and also looking at existing  
4 heads in the industry.

5           We were unable to significantly accelerate  
6 the schedule for our new head which is scheduled to be  
7 delivered during the first quarter of 2004. We did  
8 find two compatible heads with Davis-Besse existing in  
9 the industry. One was at a checkdown plant in  
10 California, the Rancho Secho Plant. The other was the  
11 unfinished plant up in Midland, Michigan which was  
12 also a Babcock & Wilcox design. We quickly narrowed  
13 our view down and decided to purchase the Midland  
14 head. It had several advantages to us. It was very  
15 close to us, one state away and it was not  
16 contaminated, so any work that we had to do on it and  
17 transportation was significantly easier with an  
18 uncontaminated head than it was a contaminated one.

19           I'll talk a little bit about the  
20 similarities on this head to the Davis-Besse design.  
21 It was fabricated by Babcock and Wilcox to the same  
22 code and addenda as the Davis-Besse reactor vessel  
23 head was. We have records on this head, indicating  
24 that it was accepted by Consumers Power. And it was  
25 signed off by an authorized nuclear inspector as an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable ASME component.

2 We also have records indicating that this  
3 head was hydrostatically tested prior to its shipment  
4 to the Midland site.

5 Now our approach to procuring this --  
6 well, one thing I should say is that the Midland Plant  
7 was canceled back in the 1980s. Since that time this  
8 reactor vessel head has been sitting on the head stand  
9 within the containment at the Midland site.

10 We chose Framatome to work with us because  
11 of their expertise, technical expertise and their  
12 access to the records on this head. They actually  
13 purchased a head from Consumers for us as a basic  
14 component. They're compiling the code data package or  
15 pulling that out of the records, compiling it for us  
16 and they will disposition any nonconformances due to  
17 the storage of that head in the containment.

18 They will also reconcile the Midland head  
19 for the design at Midland to the design at Davis-Besse  
20 and I'll show those design requirements in just a  
21 minute and of course they do have a quality assurance  
22 program there at Framatome and they will be doing this  
23 in accordance with their quality assurance program,  
24 including Part 21 reporting on requirements. Then  
25 they will sell that head to First Energy as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component, basic component.

2 The next slide shows that the material of  
3 construction and this head is virtually identical to  
4 that of the Davis-Besse design, even that material for  
5 the closure head flanges, in fact, the same material  
6 has all the same material properties. The design, you  
7 see, this head and vessel was designed to the same  
8 pressure and temperature as the Davis-Besse design  
9 requirement.

10 We did take a look at the nozzles on this  
11 head and the material of those nozzles. They are the  
12 same nozzle material as the Davis-Besse with a  
13 different heat number and those two heat numbers are  
14 identified on this slide. All but one are from a  
15 single heat. Neither of these two heats has any  
16 industry experience. Their qualities and their yield  
17 stress we have found to be in the middle of the range  
18 of the heats that have some industry experience.

19 And of course, the alignment of the  
20 control rods is the same on this head as it was for  
21 the  
22 Davis-Besse design.

23 This picture shows what's known as the  
24 key-way. There are four of these key-ways on the head  
25 that precisely align this head to your vessel and each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is somewhat custom fit to the vessel. They are in  
2 nearly the same position but the times are mils off.  
3 There are eight surfaces on these four key-ways, the  
4 inner and the outer. Four of those eight surfaces  
5 needed to have some slight machining to precisely fit  
6 this head to the Davis-Besse head. And the control  
7 rod drive mechanism flange indexing, where the control  
8 rod drive mechanism comes on to the nozzle has an  
9 indexing pin for proper alignment and there are two  
10 locations that you can align from on this. The  
11 Davis-Besse design is on the opposite one that Midland  
12 was set up for and therefore those indexing holes,  
13 there's a plug that needs to be taken out of the  
14 existing hole on the Midland head and moved to the  
15 other side so that we have the proper indexing  
16 location for our control rods.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Is the plug welded in?

18 MR. SCHRAUDER: No, it's not.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Just forced in?

20 MR. SCHRAUDER: That's correct. The other  
21 difference on this head is the O-ring design. The  
22 O-ring has the groove in the O-ring itself is slightly  
23 smaller on the Midland head and that is consistent  
24 with the rest of the head, the Davis-Besse had  
25 somewhat of a unique difference. We had a .5 inch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small diameter in our O-ring. We have analytically  
2 shown that the smaller O-ring will seal effectively in  
3 the groove in our vessel and of course, we'll test  
4 that as we bring this vessel and head up to pressure.

5 We will manufacture and install new O-  
6 rings on to the Midland head.

7 MEMBER KRESS: How did you assure yourself  
8 that the O-rings would seal sufficiently?

9 MR. SCHRAUDER: We have the precise  
10 dimensions of the location of the grooves on the  
11 Midland --

12 MEMBER KRESS: Was it dimensional?

13 MR. SCHRAUDER: That's correct. And there  
14 is a leak off system between those seals that we'll be  
15 able to verify that the seals -- we see no problem.  
16 We have very good crush on --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Are those the same seals  
18 that were leaking in the regional vessel?

19 MR. SCHRAUDER: No, those seals, I believe  
20 were the control rod drive mechanism.

21 MEMBER KRESS: That's not the seals you're  
22 talking about?

23 MR. SCHRAUDER: No, this is the head to  
24 vessel flange seating surface.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McLAUGHLIN: As a matter of fact, if  
2 you want to --

3 MEMBER KRESS: It would be right here.

4 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Right here, the O-ring  
5 grooves are here.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That's a big O-ring that  
7 goes all the way around?

8 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct, a set of  
9 two of them.

10 MR. SCHRAUDER: And the gaskets you were  
11 talking about are up here.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Do those O-rings move once  
13 the system is pressurized?

14 MR. McLAUGHLIN: I suppose they could a  
15 little bit. There's clips that hold the O-rings in  
16 place. However, the clips are slotted.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: You're essentially relying  
18 on the crush to hold them in place?

19 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Correct.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And that seals -- they're  
21 not supposed to move the way the rubber ones do.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Not from side to side, but  
23 when you pressurize the vessel, it moves a little bit.  
24 There's tension in the studs. The compression of the  
25 O-ring reduces slightly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHRAUDER: This next pictorial, if  
2 you will, is useful in looking at the next few slides  
3 that I'll discuss the examinations that we'll do on  
4 this head to verify its suitability for use at Davis-  
5 Besse.

6 We're doing three different sets of  
7 examinations. One is to supplement the Code Data  
8 Package. One is our pre-service inspections and  
9 another is just additional, nondestructive exams that  
10 we'll do to verify that there's been no deleterious  
11 effects due to this long-term storage that this had at  
12 the Midland containment.

13 You see to supplement the code data  
14 package we'll be doing visual examinations, looking  
15 for any obvious signs and in particularly looking to  
16 verify that there are no arc strikes on the head which  
17 may indicate unauthorized welding on the head.

18 We're going to radiograph and actually  
19 we've already completed the radiograph of the flange  
20 to dome weld. This head, like the Davis-Besse head  
21 was forged in two pieces, the dome and then the flange  
22 and then there's a large weld on that. We've  
23 completed a radiograph on that weld and they've shown  
24 it to be a good weld.

25 We got about a 96 percent coverage due to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lifting lugs that prevented 100 percent  
2 radiography on that. We do, however, have records  
3 that indicate that there was 100 percent radiograph  
4 successfully done on that head in the past.

5 We do intend to do a radiograph on all the  
6 nozzle to flange welds for the control rod drive  
7 connection and then we will do a dye penetrant exam of  
8 the J-groove welds on the nozzles underneath the  
9 vessel.

10 The pre-service inspections are shown on  
11 the next page, the magnetic particle again on the  
12 flange to dome weld. We'll do an ultra sonic on that  
13 same weld and then we'll do a liquid penetrant exam of  
14 the peripheral control rod drive mechanism, nozzle to  
15 flange, and that is required by code and we will meet  
16 the code on that. Our expectation, our intent is that  
17 we will actually get to all of those nozzle to flange  
18 welds. We believe we had adequate access --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: So now we have some theory  
20 about the rate of crack growth, you have some idea  
21 about how big a crack you need to detect, then you  
22 CRDM nozzle and its environment, in order to predict  
23 what will happen, say in the next 10 years?

24 MR. McLAUGHLIN: The next slide, I think  
25 we'll describe what we're going to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: I just want to be sure  
2 that what you're doing here is going to detect what  
3 you need to detect in order to predict what's going to  
4 happen, let's say during 20 years or whatever. I  
5 didn't ask you that yesterday, but it occurred to me  
6 you can match -- that the kind of techniques you're  
7 using here on the precision to what you need to know.  
8 I didn't ask that, but I'd like to some assurance that  
9 you've done that.

10                   MR. McLAUGHLIN: Okay.

11                   MR. SCHRAUDER: The non-destructive exams,  
12 the additional exams that we'll do, many of these are  
13 to get that base line and to fully understand what --  
14 if there are any existing flaws or cracks.

15                   MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you can't detect  
16 below a certain size.

17                   MR. McLAUGHLIN: What we're doing is we're  
18 going to do the eddie current of the inside diameter  
19 of the nozzles, so that we can detect any surface  
20 flaws so that would be a crack initiation spot and  
21 then we're also going to do the ultra sonic  
22 examination to make sure there are no cracks present.

23                   MEMBER WALLIS: No cracks.

24                   MR. POWERS: To make sure we understand  
25 any indications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you never detect  
2 nothing. You detect up to above a certain size and I  
3 just wondered if that precision is good enough. This  
4 isn't my field, so someone else should be asking it.

5 MR. POWERS: This is the same equipment  
6 we're going to be using for the in-service inspection.  
7 So this will be a baseline of --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

9 MR. POWERS: The condition of the nozzles.

10 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Our expectation --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I guess you didn't give me  
12 a quantitative answer though.

13 MR. POWERS: Steve Fyfitch, would you  
14 please?

15 MR. FYFITCH: Steve Fyfitch for Framatone.  
16 It's not my field either. I'm not a UT, eddy current  
17 specialist. But if memory is correct, the eddy  
18 current can see a flaw in the surface that's  
19 approximately 2 mils in depth and the UT can see  
20 something a little bit larger than that.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: And within how many years  
22 would that be expected to grow to a point where you  
23 worry about it?

24 MR. FYFITCH: If you go by industry  
25 experience, we've had vessels in-service, so we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done eddie current inspections on, that have been in  
2 service for 20 years and we haven't seen indications  
3 on some of those.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: I was thinking of using  
5 all those wonder DADTs we saw yesterday.

6 MR. FYFITCH: Well, that's -- you know --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe we can ask the DADT  
8 father there.

9 MR. FYFITCH: The cracked growth curves,  
10 yes.

11 Do you have anything to say on that, John?

12 MR. HICKLING: John Hickling, EPRI. As I  
13 pointed out yesterday, the DADT curves have been  
14 evaluated or derived to evaluate relatively large  
15 flaws in their further growth. The industry  
16 experience of stress corrosion cracking is that the  
17 initial phases of growth are very small flaws or  
18 defects is very, very slow indeed and takes up the  
19 large majority of life. So it's difficult to make a  
20 quantitative prediction in that area because the DADT  
21 curves do not apply to those very slow early stages of  
22 growth.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's a qualitative  
24 judgment, really.

25 Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHRAUDER: Let me -- I probably  
2 should have said this earlier. Let me state that our  
3 intent with this head is not that it will be a  
4 permanent replacement, but rather we intend to put  
5 this head in now and we are continuing with the  
6 procurement of our new head with the new material and  
7 our expectation is that we'll install that head on our  
8 vessel around the Year 2010 or 2012 when we replace  
9 our steam generator. So this vessel will be, or this  
10 head will be in service for 8 to 10 years. And I  
11 believe that is not very many thru-wall cracks,  
12 certainly have identified themselves within that time  
13 period.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: You might have to face  
15 this question if you actually started detecting cracks  
16 in this Midland head.

17 MR. SCHRAUDER: Yes sir.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Why not keep it  
19 permanently?

20 MR. SCHRAUDER: Say again, sir?

21 MEMBER KRESS: Why not keep the head  
22 permanently?

23 MR. SCHRAUDER: We think that the new  
24 material in the new head would be a better option for  
25 us and the inspections and the exposure from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections on this would still make it a better  
2 choice to replace the head with the new material.

3 This head, as I said, is within the  
4 containment at Midland. And that head will not fit  
5 for the equipment hatch at Midland, nor will it fit  
6 within the equipment hatch at the Davis-Besse plant,  
7 so both of those containment structures will need to  
8 be temporarily opened and then restored in order to  
9 get the heads in and out.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Will you be left with an  
11 equipment hatch so you could bring the next new head  
12 through?

13 MR. SCHRAUDER: No, we will not. The  
14 design and the time required to put a new equipment  
15 hatch in it's really quite significant. So we'll  
16 evaluate when we put the steam generators in whether  
17 we want to add a larger hatch at that time, but we're  
18 not doing it for this. We'll restore the containment  
19 as we find it now.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Is the Midland containment  
21 going to be restored?

22 MR. SCHRAUDER: The Midland containment  
23 will not be restored to nuclear design. It will be  
24 restored for basically weather protection and that's  
25 in accordance with consumers' desires.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We will prepare our head for moving  
2 outside of the containment also and we'll take the  
3 necessary radiological controls to temporarily store  
4 that head at the site. Our intent at this time, if it  
5 categorizes this low-level waste, we would like to  
6 dispose of it now rather than use permanent storage at  
7 the Davis-Besse site.

8           We are going to transfer our service  
9 structure and work platform from our existing head to  
10 this head. We are doing the modification on the lower  
11 portion of the skirt on the Midland head which will  
12 remain and we're putting in the inspection ports there  
13 to make it accessible for inspection and any cleaning  
14 that might be necessary.

15           We are re-using as I said earlier, I  
16 believe, the control rod drive mechanisms from the  
17 Davis-Besse head on this head also. As we did look to  
18 the repair and had to cut out a couple of the nozzles  
19 on the old head, we had to redesign our control rod  
20 locations. We will revert back to the original  
21 control rod configuration for this new head.

22           And we'll do a couple of really  
23 serviceability modifications to this to the split nut  
24 rings to make them easier to get on and off as we go  
25 into outages. We also are putting the upgraded gasket

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design onto these nozzles as we had the Davis-Besse  
2 head.

3 And that's all I have on the head  
4 replacement, unless there are additional questions.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: When you go back in  
6 service will you have modified the so-called mouse  
7 holes, if that's the right terminology, to improve --

8 MR. SCHRAUDER: That's what I was  
9 referring to. We don't actually modify the mouse  
10 holes. The new inspection ports go up a little bit  
11 higher than those, but they will have the larger  
12 inspection ports.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, so that's what that  
14 bullet refers to?

15 MR. SCHRAUDER: Yes sir.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

17 MR. SCHRAUDER: Okay, with that, I'll turn  
18 it over to Steve Loehlein who has the lead on our root  
19 cause investigation team.

20 MR. LOEHLEIN: All right, the root cause  
21 report has been an issue as of about 7 weeks ago and  
22 I understand the ACRS members are familiar with it, so  
23 we have a brief slides here in the way of summary. I  
24 ask that we move ahead to the conclusions as a means  
25 of remembrance here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The key conclusions that we had out of our  
2 root cause investigation were that the degradation to  
3 the Davis-Besse reactor head was caused initially by  
4 primary water stress corrosion cracking which led to  
5 nozzle leaks which were undetected which then allowed  
6 boric acid corrosion to occur over an extended period  
7 of time.

8           We also concluded that the existing guides  
9 and knowledge was adequate to have prevented this  
10 damage from occurring.

11           We also included in today's presentation  
12 the time line, just in case Members have questions.

13           MEMBER FORD: Just for the record, I want  
14 to be sure that we understand that we knew physically  
15 what occurred, but we don't know in terms of  
16 predictions since the specific mechanisms and thereby  
17 we cannot tell whether this is, in fact, just a leader  
18 of the fleet or that it really is an isolated  
19 occurrence. For instance, we don't know the specific  
20 mechanism by which you can get 1-inch per year. You  
21 don't know the specific design operational criteria  
22 that would give you that in any, not just Davis-Besse,  
23 but in any reactor of this particular design.

24           Do you agree?

25           MR. LOEHLEIN: I think what the report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly shows is that there's a lot of evidence that  
2 substantiates that the corrosion took at least four  
3 years in that area, four to six, that even over that  
4 period of time it is still a significant corrosion  
5 rate for the cavity size that's there.

6 We also determined through comparison of  
7 testing that's been done historically that under the  
8 right conditions, rates like that can be created, but  
9 I think what you're saying is a question in which we  
10 do not have data for is what does it take to get to  
11 that point where that type of rate gets established  
12 and in this particular degradation issue here, Davis-  
13 Besse, we don't have any new evidence that tells us  
14 anything more about that. All we know is what we see  
15 there and the evidence we do have available is  
16 consistent with what we wrote in the report is that if  
17 you have a small crack and things go undetected that  
18 can go into a leak which through some slow corrosion  
19 mechanisms slowly open up the annulus and once there  
20 is the ability for communication of air, oxygen with  
21 just the right amount of moisture available to keep  
22 local temperatures low, these high corrosion rates  
23 then become possible.

24 MEMBER FORD: Again, for the record, it's  
25 our understanding that the MRP is considering the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions that need to be evaluated and then we'll  
2 evaluate those conditions which will give us the  
3 prediction capability for this particular degradation  
4 mechanism.

5 MR. LOEHLEIN: I hate to speak for them.  
6 I can tell you we're working with them and the work  
7 that I've seen is in line with what you're expecting.

8 MEMBER FORD: I just hate to think that  
9 this root cause analysis, this document is the end of  
10 this whole process. It is not.

11 MR. LOEHLEIN: And of course, from our  
12 perspective and what we had available to us in terms  
13 of evidence at the time, there's only so many  
14 conclusions that we can draw in looking back from the  
15 1996 to 1998 time frame. We really don't have  
16 evidence to look prior to that and draw conclusions  
17 from it. You have to use the existing industry body  
18 of knowledge to predict what happened prior to that.  
19 So all I can say is we uncovered no evidence of  
20 anything new. What we don't have, probably, and many  
21 people feel we should have a better understanding of  
22 these early stages than we have had up until now.

23 MEMBER FORD: Okay, but you can't say, for  
24 instance, you can't disprove a hypothesis that the  
25 cavity grew slowly and then grew maybe at 4 inches a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year in its final year.

2 MR. LOEHLEIN: As a matter of fact, that's  
3 a good point. It's the reason why we said as a  
4 bounding assumption that if you look at the other  
5 industry data, a rate is highest at the end with what  
6 we would consider to be a bounding assumption, would  
7 have been 4 inches which of course means that we would  
8 consider that to be kind of a linear assumption than  
9 it was maybe one inch per year in 1998.

10 MEMBER FORD: Right. The one inch a year,  
11 taking the one inch a year as being what's going to  
12 happen, in another situation, there could be another  
13 event where the hole actually closed faster at some  
14 stage.

15 MR. LOEHLEIN: What we can say is that  
16 what happened at nozzle 3 in the physical evidence  
17 that we have, it appears as though that cavity grew at  
18 newly ideal conditions. The right balance of a leak  
19 rate with forecast and availability. In actuality, if  
20 you have leak rates lower and probably significantly  
21 higher, the corrosion rates, we expect would be lower.  
22 One case you don't have enough moisture to get the  
23 ideal conditions and in the other, you get enough  
24 moisture that you get a dilution effect and you don't  
25 have as high a concentration of boric acid.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So the combination of a situation where a  
2                   cavity region was growing at the top of the head,  
3                   where the boric acid had accumulated could remain  
4                   there to be constantly available for concentrating  
5                   mechanism, all these things that build a case that  
6                   this was a nearly ideal corrosion --

7                   MEMBER FORD: For making a cavity. Now if  
8                   you have a big leak, you might make a canyon rather  
9                   than a cavity, it seems to me. That's the flow going  
10                  down the head.

11                  MR. LOEHLEIN: There's a lot of things  
12                  that could be speculated as to what would happen in a  
13                  higher flow rate. Certainly, higher flow rates would  
14                  show up more readily on RCS than identified leakage as  
15                  well, probably other things, maybe containment,  
16                  humidity and so forth.

17                  I guess lots of variations could be  
18                  conceptualized.

19                  MEMBER FORD: Could you comment on the  
20                  nondestructive testing techniques that could be used  
21                  which would be able to size the amount of this  
22                  degradation, this particular degradation phenomenon?

23                  MR. LOEHLEIN: Do you mean in terms of how  
24                  large the cavity --

25                  MEMBER FORD: We're hearing that we will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be talking about managing all of these degradation  
2 issues in terms of visual inspection as appropriate.  
3 But what is the capability of nondestructive testing  
4 as used in the plant to size a corrosion?

5 MR. McLAUGHLIN: I'll talk to that.

6 MR. LOEHLEIN: Yes, I'm no expert in that  
7 area.

8 MR. McLAUGHLIN: What we found is if you  
9 look at the ultra sonic testing results and I believe  
10 we presented those to you guys the last time we were  
11 here, you could see on both nozzles 2 and 3 a couple  
12 of clues that something was going on. One, you could  
13 see where a normal plot of ultra sonic data, you can  
14 see the top of the head. And the location of both of  
15 these cavities, you could not see the top of the head.  
16 You could also see a location that was obvious that  
17 there was no contact between the outside diameter of  
18 the nozzle material and any base material. You could  
19 see that on the ultra sonic. Now the ultra sonics  
20 will not tell you the depth, so you don't know whether  
21 it's two mils or six inches. But we did have a clue  
22 that something was going on and that's why in our  
23 repair process we chose to repair nozzles 2 and 3  
24 first because we did feel that there was some anomaly.

25 The other thing I would say that from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections that we did on say nozzle 2, I believe  
2 that you would pick up the area on top of the head, so  
3 if you're doing a visual inspection and you had the  
4 cameras that we're using now, that you would see that  
5 area of corrosion on top of the head. So from a  
6 visual standpoint, I believe you would see it.  
7 Definitely from an ultra sonics will pick that up.

8 MEMBER FORD: But it would be by inference  
9 in terms of the sizing capability, looking at the top  
10 of the head and the amount of boric acid you see on  
11 the head, top of the head, it will be by inference?

12 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct.

13 MEMBER FORD: If you've got a problem, it  
14 would tell you nothing at all, of any of your  
15 inspection, kinds of inspection, nondestructive  
16 inspection techniques, any way of sizing the amount of  
17 that degradation.

18 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct. I think  
19 that you have to have both. You have to use the ultra  
20 sonics as well as the visual, if you want to get the  
21 size of any type of corroded area.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Your through the vessel  
23 wall for sonic measurement, was that able to size that  
24 the minor degradation that you saw at nozzle 2?

25 MR. McLAUGHLIN: No, what happens is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 J-groove weld comes down and you can't do ultra sonics  
2 from underneath the head going up.

3 MEMBER SHACK: That would almost set a  
4 limit. If it was any deeper than say one inch or  
5 something then I would see it with the through-wall.

6 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct. You  
7 could pick it up then and we did do some ultra sonic  
8 tests.

9 MEMBER SHACK: So that would sort of set  
10 a minimize size of a cavity I could detect with the  
11 through-wall ultra sonic if I had a shadow on the  
12 through nozzle ultra sonic that I wanted to see how  
13 big the cavity was behind it, I could say if I didn't  
14 see anything on the through-wall it would be less than  
15 one inch or something like that.

16 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct.

17 MR. SCHRAUDER: But Mark, I think the  
18 other thing, maybe it's not noticed here, is that when  
19 you have through-wall leak and all the evidence of  
20 that and the UTs that show where the cracks are, in  
21 the repair process of grinding those out, you  
22 automatically expose the area and as a matter of fact,  
23 that's how we knew that there was a small cavity  
24 region, also two, pretty early, as I understand it  
25 because of that, we machined that out. Or is that not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 true?

2 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's true. I mean when  
3 you machine the bottom of the nozzle, you specifically  
4 machine up above any cracks that are there so you can  
5 get all the cracks out and the corroded area should  
6 start either at or just above. I think we saw it  
7 started just above the cracks, so you know, I would  
8 expect during the repair process you would discover  
9 that, but --

10 MR. SCHRAUDER: One thing is clear. The  
11 boric acid deposits that appear on the head by the  
12 time even at that stage, where it's only 3/8ths inches  
13 deep, there is a significant amount of boric acid  
14 that's going to escape and it's going to have some  
15 rust colorization with it as well. That's consistent  
16 with what EPRI saw in its test of an annular. Once  
17 you have corrosion by products, they'll be evident in  
18 what's expelled out of the annulus.

19 I think in our figure we have in the root  
20 cause report, the cavity region does extend to the top  
21 of the head.

22 MEMBER FORD: Thank you. Unless there's  
23 any other --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: One quick question. On  
25 your bar chart of unidentified leakage there, if I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at that through about the second quarter of 1998,  
2 leakage was pretty low.

3 MR. SCHRAUDER: Right.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Then you developed a  
5 pressurized relief valve leak and it looks like you  
6 shut down, repaired that, started it up again, but  
7 leakage was now up. Have you drawn any conclusion as  
8 to what that additional leakage, after 1999, said  
9 quarter, was?

10 MR. SCHRAUDER: Certainly. At this time  
11 we believe that some of it was due to the development  
12 of the leakage at nozzle 3. But as it is with  
13 unidentified leakage rates, since this leakage that  
14 was ultimately repaired went on for some months, that  
15 masking and then that loss of time frame, the staff --  
16 the site staff wasn't able to determine the source of  
17 the changes and of course, they could have been  
18 attributed to other possible leak sources and there  
19 were attempts to look for them, but they never found  
20 them.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just one comment I  
23 have. Although the problem may have developed in the  
24 last four years, in looking at the root cause, I think  
25 you have to look before. Root cause does that. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes with the early 1990s because although by 1996 you  
2 had all the flanges were not leaking any more, but  
3 there was a certain mindset in the people from  
4 previous outages that you have leakage from the  
5 flanges and you can live with it and I think the  
6 mindset, it's important to understand. I understand  
7 the code allows for leakage to occur from those  
8 flanges to some degree. And the question then has to  
9 be also is the code proper or adequate because I mean  
10 clearly there is a history, if I look at the root  
11 cause, it covers about 12 years, that in which there's  
12 a certain mentality there that may not be unique to  
13 Davis-Besse.

14 MR. McLAUGHLIN: What you're saying is is  
15 from a management standpoint back in the early 1990s  
16 with some of the decisions that we made, we set the  
17 standard at Davis-Besse before that.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right. And I don't  
19 want to speculate. I'm not part of the root cause,  
20 but I think it's important to see this ingrained  
21 thinking because I think it's associated with an  
22 interprotectional code and it could be further than  
23 simply Davis-Besse.

24 MR. POWERS: And that's a good point and  
25 this is a picture of the technical aspects of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem that we're resolving at Davis-Besse, but there  
2 are larger issues on how this was allowed to occur in  
3 the areas of decision making, ownership, oversight  
4 standards is where we're driving to resolve the bigger  
5 issues in the organizational performance. They got us  
6 here, we'll be working with that under the 350  
7 inspection manual chapter process as part of the plant  
8 recovery sets of major activities that will be  
9 discussed elsewhere.

10 MEMBER FORD: I'd like to move on at this  
11 stage unless there are any other questions for this  
12 particular team.

13 Thank you very much and we appreciate it.

14 We'd like to move on to presentations by  
15 the MRP, Larry Matthews.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: I'm Larry Matthews. I work  
17 for Southern Nuclear and I'm the chairman of the Alloy  
18 600 Issues Task Group of the Materials Reliability  
19 Program.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Those were cedar shakes on  
21 that roof.

22 MEMBER FORD: That's your house, Tom.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, that's my house.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MATTHEWS: We had quite extensive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations yesterday with a lot of data and what I  
2 propose to do today is try and quickly go through some  
3 of the summary conclusions information.

4 First thing we did was introduce -- not  
5 really introduce, but reorient our thinking on how we  
6 categorize plants and rank plants to something called  
7 effective degradation years where we don't use a  
8 reference of some significant degradation like Ocone  
9 3, but we just measure effective degradation years for  
10 each plant, which is the same thing as the effective  
11 full power years normalized to 600. And this is just  
12 a simple chart that shows the ranking of the units and  
13 their inspection results to date as a function of  
14 where they were in effective degradation years.

15 The date of the EDY, if you will, was a  
16 year ago. We're going to update these to the exact  
17 effective degradation time at the time they did the  
18 inspections.

19 (Slide change.)

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Then John Hickling got up  
21 and gave a significant discussion where the expert  
22 panel was on coming up with recommended crack growth  
23 rate curve. If you recall, the expert panel had  
24 narrowed the data base down to 26 heats of material  
25 from lots of material suppliers and product forms with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number of data points for each heat ranging from  
2 1 to I guess to 32 for one heat. The method used was  
3 to assume a shape of the curve versus stress intensity  
4 factor and then to normalize the magnitude of the  
5 crack growth rate for each heat to the best fit to  
6 that heat data. That's the numbers in the column  
7 here. And then plot those and sort those and plot  
8 those and fit that with a log normal distribution.

9 The recommended crack growth curve we've  
10 come up with is one based on the parameter that go  
11 through the 75th percentile of the heat data.

12 (Slide change.)

13 MR. MATTHEWS: This is the data base, all  
14 the 158 data points that we have and the dark curve is  
15 the 75th percentile of the heat data. If you go back  
16 one, basically each one of these points on this curve  
17 could be represented as a curve parallel to the MRP  
18 curve or the Scott curve on this curve, plot, and then  
19 the black MRP curve would indeed be above 75 percent  
20 of all those family of curves.

21 (Slide change.)

22 MR. MATTHEWS: The application of this  
23 recommended curve is intended for the disposition of  
24 PWSCC flaws that are detected in the field in  
25 thick-walled Alloy 600 components. We don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposition. We repair through-wall flaws, so we're  
2 talking about flaws that are axial ID flaws that are  
3 shallow or flaws that may be detected below the  
4 J-groove welds.

5 This crack growth rate curve would be used  
6 to determine the crack growth between time of  
7 detection and the next inspection interval to decide  
8 if it's okay to run for one more cycle or one more  
9 operating interval before that flaw is repaired or  
10 inspected again or not. And if it's not, then it  
11 would have to be repaired at that point in time.

12 The last two bullets, John pointed out  
13 yesterday, were that there's essentially very little  
14 or no data on our data base below, approximately 15  
15 megapascals root meter, but for all practical purposes  
16 by the time a crack is detected the K would be above  
17 that value. So it doesn't really effect the actual  
18 use of the curve.

19 (Slide change.)

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Then we had Dr. Pete  
21 Riccardella, got up and made his presentation on the  
22 probabilistic fracture mechanics analysis that's being  
23 performed by his company for the MRP. The point in  
24 this is to try and determine the risk of rod ejection  
25 as a function of time for the units and for the fleet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A model is being constructed and using that model, if  
2 we go to the time that Oconee 3 detected their first  
3 large leak, they were at approximately 20.1 effective  
4 full power years. That would translate to slightly  
5 over 21 effective degradation years.

6 The prediction at the top line is what is  
7 the probability they would have detected their first  
8 leak at that point and it's over 90 percent. The  
9 thick line at the bottom is what is the probability  
10 they would have one large Circ. flaw and that's about  
11 12 percent, if you look at this for the B & W fleet,  
12 that's close to how many what the fraction of the  
13 plants that have detected large Circ. flaws and then  
14 the probability of net section collapse is fairly  
15 small still, but net section collapse being equivalent  
16 to a rod or nozzle ejection.

17 This model then was used to help us  
18 construct a technical basis for the proposed  
19 inspection plan that we had come up with. We analyzed  
20 plants at various head temperatures and the model  
21 hasn't been fully constructed at this point for CE and  
22 Westinghouse design, so all this work was basically  
23 done with a Westinghouse -- I mean with the B & W  
24 geometry but at different head temperatures.

25 Then we set the risk categories based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the probability of net section collapse per year and  
2 also based on accumulative leakage probability. We  
3 used both of those and you'll see in the next slide or  
4 two that they pretty much parallel each other.

5 And then set the inspection intervals  
6 based on the effect of various inspections on the  
7 probability of net section collapse.

8 (Slide change.)

9 MR. MATTHEWS: This is a little bit  
10 different way of plotting it, but I think it's  
11 instructive. The horizontal axis is simply that each  
12 individual plant's current head temperature of left  
13 axis is the equivalent effective full power years, not  
14 degradation years, but effective full power years,  
15 normalized to their current head temperature. And for  
16 many plants, their current temperature is the  
17 temperature they've had for the life of their plant,  
18 but there are a few that made modifications to their  
19 internal package that has made a significant  
20 difference at some point in the life of the plant.  
21 These two points, right here being in particular at  
22 early in their life they were operating at a  
23 significantly higher temperature accumulated quite a  
24 number of effective full power years when you  
25 normalize it to their current temperature after their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modifications and so they -- even though they're now  
2 a cold head plant, they had accumulated a significant  
3 amount of degradation, if you will, before they made  
4 that modification and this methodology that we have of  
5 now trying to capture effective degradation years  
6 captures that and doesn't then look at then how slow  
7 that plant would progress which would be very slow  
8 from between 1080 watts and 1580 watts, would take a  
9 significant amount of time.

10 MEMBER SHACK: They must have been a very  
11 hot head plant though?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: They were -- in fact, they  
13 may have been over 600. For a Westinghouse unit later  
14 design that was perhaps rather unique. I'm not  
15 exactly sure. I think they were well over 590 and  
16 then dropped their -- they did a significant  
17 modification to their upper internals to get their  
18 upper head temperature --

19 MEMBER SHACK: But I mean Davis-Besse and  
20 Oconee run over 600 and they're way down at 18 years.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, they're down at 18  
22 effective full power years at 600. They're actually  
23 20 something effective degradation years, if you will,  
24 whereas this plant is only slightly over 10 effective  
25 degradation years. Got it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SHACK:   Yes, I keep getting --  
2                   between EDY and EFPY.

3                   MR. HISER:   Bill, this is Allen Hiser from  
4                   NRR.   That plant was operating initially at 601 and  
5                   dropped to about 561 after their steam generator  
6                   replacement and other related mods.

7                   MR. MATTHEWS:   From our kind of generic  
8                   analysis, we pulled off the function of temperature  
9                   here the effective full power years at that  
10                  temperature at which the plant would reach net section  
11                  collapse probability of 1 times  $10^{-3}$  and 1 time  $10^{-4}$   
12                  and those are the two chain link curves here and then  
13                  we also pulled off the probability of leak being 75  
14                  percent and 20 percent and those are the dark solid  
15                  blue line here and the gold colored line here.  You'll  
16                  note they very closely parallel the curves for the net  
17                  section collapse probability at  $10^{-3}$  and 1 time  $10^{-4}$   
18                  and then we also just plot and this is a fairly simple  
19                  plot to do, the effective degradation years on where  
20                  a five effective degradation years would be in terms  
21                  of EFPY, 10, 15 and 18.

22                  In the upper set that we talked about,  
23                  tends to be very close to the 18 effective degradation  
24                  years, the  $10^{-4}$  on that section collapses very close  
25                  to the 10 effective degradation years.  And so for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes of our inspection plan, the initial  
2 inspection plant. We had proposed that everything  
3 above 18 effective degradation years be classified in  
4 the high susceptibility or high risk category, between  
5 10 and 18 be moderate, and below 10 be classified as  
6 low, and then come up with a graded inspection  
7 approach as a function of which category the plant was  
8 in as a function of time.

9 (Slide change.)

10 MR. MATTHEWS: We also looked at the  
11 impact of the inspections that could be done but bare  
12 metal visual and NDE. For the bare metal visual we  
13 assumed a fairly low probability of detection in  
14 today's world of .6 and then we also -- if a flaw is  
15 missed, in other words, if there is a leaking  
16 penetration that's not detected by the bare metal  
17 visual and it's in that .4 that's missed the first  
18 time you do the inspection after that leak develops,  
19 the next time that one is inspected, we knock it down,  
20 for that nozzle, down to .2, so -- I mean .2 times .6,  
21 so there's only about a 12 percent probability that  
22 that would be detected in subsequent cycles. So  
23 that's the kind of credit we're taking for the visual  
24 inspections and then for nondestructive examinations  
25 under the head, there was a POD curve from an EPRI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report based on size that was used and then we knocked  
2 that down by 80 percent.

3 (Slide change.)

4 MR. MATTHEWS: If you look at the effect  
5 of the inspections, the blue line is the probability  
6 of net section collapse. These calculations, I  
7 believe, were run at 600, so EPFY would be the same as  
8 EDY. The probability of net section collapse with no  
9 inspection would be the blue line. And the effect of  
10 doing a bare metal visual, the recommendation for a  
11 moderate plant which is 1 over 10 EDY, doing that  
12 every 2 EDY would that knock down on the probability  
13 of -- and you only have a 12 percent probability of  
14 picking it up later. It initially has the significant  
15 impact on the probability of net section collapse, but  
16 then that tends to go back up over time because of the  
17 low probability of detection over time.

18 Recall that at this point while we're  
19 still below 3 times  $10^{-4}$  on the probability here, we  
20 would move that plant into at 18 EDY, we'd move it  
21 into the high susceptibility category and impose a  
22 different frequency on these inspections.

23 The effect of NDE with the PODs that we  
24 had assumed in these models is significantly more and  
25 because of that better inspection capability keeps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that probability of net section collapse down all the  
2 way out until the plant moves into -- and even though  
3 it's on a lower frequency, it keeps it down as you  
4 move on down, out.

5 (Slide change.)

6 MR. MATTHEWS: After that --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Before you go on to this, c  
8 an we go back to your Figure 6?

9 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Because we've had some  
11 time to think about it.

12 MR. MATTHEWS: This one?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Figure 6, next one.

14 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to think about  
16 what it means. The Scott curve is a curve fit to some  
17 data for a steam generator experience and it has three  
18 constants in it, alpha, beta and 9; 9 has been chosen  
19 not to change. Data is 1.16. You assume it's the  
20 same as the steam generator experience.

21 MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: So the only coefficient in  
23 this equation that's been tweaked is alpha.

24 MR. MATTHEWS: Correct.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And alpha is tweaked by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means of a method which you use for Figure 6. There's  
2 a cumulative distribution function. Essentially  
3 what's happened it's a way of getting a mean alpha for  
4 all the heat, right?

5 MR. MATTHEWS: Correct.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So once that has been  
7 done, you've determined your Scott equation and all  
8 you've done is found an alpha. What's the best alpha  
9 to describe this huge amount of data.

10 MR. MATTHEWS: Exactly.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: On average, right?

12 MR. MATTHEWS: Exactly.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: And then Figure 6 then,  
14 nothing has been derived from Figure 6. Figure 6,  
15 you're simply saying given that you've made this  
16 decision to choose this alpha, which is the only  
17 parameter you've derived from the data, the only  
18 parameter, very gross thing, here's the curve and  
19 here's the data and it's not a surprise it goes to the  
20 data because it was derived from mean alpha for the  
21 data.

22 And so looking at it, what are we supposed  
23 to conclude? I guess we conclude that there's an  
24 enormous amount of scatter. That's about all we can  
25 conclude from this figure. It's not a derivation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything. It's just a comparison between a curve and  
2 data which is all over the map. That's all we can  
3 conclude from this figure, right?

4 So I'm just wondering what I ought to  
5 conclude, since I think I now understand what you've  
6 done.

7 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay. Well, what we're  
8 proposing to do is use this as an estimate of the  
9 crack growth rate to be used if we have a flaw that is  
10 detected in the field.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

12 MR. MATTHEWS: To determine the crack  
13 growth rate to assess whether or not that flaw could  
14 be left in service for some period of time.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I guess I'm sort of  
16 familiar with science and engineering and I just  
17 wonder seeing this whether this gives me a good  
18 feeling, that we've got something reliable as a  
19 predictive tool.

20 If I saw this -- I would be very  
21 suspicious of this in any other context.

22 MEMBER SHACK: If you believe this was a  
23 fit to the data, you'd wonder why in the world they  
24 were fitting --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: They're not fitting this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SHACK: But they're not fitting it  
2 to the data and -- but you somehow look at it as  
3 though it is a fit.

4           MEMBER WALLIS: No, I look at it as a --  
5 given that you've chosen this alpha to reach your  
6 conclusions and you've chosen to fix beta and 9, this  
7 is somehow telling me, well, I've made that  
8 assumption. How well does it compare with all the  
9 data I've got. This is what this is telling me.

10           Do I feel good about that? I don't know  
11 why I should feel good about that.

12           MEMBER SHACK: If you made each of those  
13 dots a different color to represent his 21 heats and  
14 then he plotted 21 curves, you would see that the  
15 curve is a reasonable representation of the data for  
16 a particular heat.

17           MEMBER WALLIS: You mean if you have  
18 different curves for each heat.

19           MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

20           MR. MATTHEWS: Yes, like I said if I take  
21 each point on this, that represents one heat.

22           MEMBER WALLIS: We haven't seen that. We  
23 haven't seen how well one of these alphas fits with a  
24 data where you've got say 26 points instead of 1.

25           MR. MATTHEWS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: And we haven't seen that.

2 MR. MATTHEWS: Each one of these would be  
3 a separate curve.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: You've got to sort of make  
5 a judgment about whether your method is appropriate as  
6 a reliable predictive tool.

7 MEMBER SHACK: No, clearly you can't have  
8 a predictive tool with a single curve with this much  
9 variability in the crack growth rate data.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

11 MEMBER SHACK: It's a hopeless task. It's  
12 an unreasonable thing to expect. Until you can come  
13 up with a predictive tool to tell me what alpha is for  
14 a given heat, but he has to make some -- you can argue  
15 whether his choice of a 75th percentile is appropriate  
16 as a way to --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I guess in a sense  
18 you've got a great deal of insecurity here. You've  
19 got to be very conservative is what I would conclude.

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Pete.

21 MR. RICCARDELLA: I'd just like to point  
22 out what you're focusing on now is really --

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Just state your name,  
24 please.

25 MR. RICCARDELLA: Pete Riccardella from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Structural Integrity Associates -- is really at the  
2 heart of the probabilistic fracture mechanics analysis  
3 because this huge scatter that you're seeing on this  
4 chart really dominates the results and the  
5 probabilities of getting a large crack.

6 You'll notice the horizontal line here at  
7 1 millimeter per year and then if I go up an order of  
8 magnitude to where those higher data points are,  
9 that's 10 or actually more like 15 millimeters per  
10 year and in our Monte Carlo sampling in this  
11 probabilistic fracture mechanics, one out of every  
12 thousand points that we pick is way up there, that's  
13 over half an inch per year and of course those are the  
14 ones that lead to ultimately to the net section  
15 collapse if it's grown at that speed.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So one could wonder if  
17 your tail is right -- I've got 6 points up there at  
18 the high end.

19 MR. RICCARDELLA: Yes.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And I sort of wonder if  
21 cutting off the tail in the statistical way --

22 MR. RICCARDELLA: Well, but where I cut it  
23 off -- I've presented yesterday results where I did a  
24 log triangular and then also a log normal and show  
25 that that was about a factor of 2 difference on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability of failures.

2 The log normal didn't cut off the tail.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I think you did a splendid  
4 job with what was available.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. MATTHEWS: And that is what's  
7 available.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: But we've got to face up  
9 to the fact that there's a lot of insecurity about  
10 this and I agree, you have to do statistics, but then  
11 how you treat that tail up at the top there makes  
12 quite a difference.

13 MR. RICCARDELLA: Well, that's why I  
14 presented results from treating the tail in two  
15 different ways.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: I know.

17 MR. RICCARDELLA: To show what the effect  
18 was.

19 MR. MATTHEWS: The tail is a couple of the  
20 worst performing heats.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: It's actually about six of  
22 the worst performing heats.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Above the 75th percentile,  
24 yes. It would be.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, is the heat, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, a random parameter? It seems to be a more  
2 important variable than any of the rest?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: It is.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Why are you focusing on  
5 that then?

6 MR. MATTHEWS: We don't know which heats  
7 a priori are going to be the ones that going to --

8 MEMBER RANSOM: If I were the general  
9 public I would say maybe you better take the worst  
10 heat.

11 MR. MATTHEWS: That's one approach that we  
12 could do. But the approach that we've proposed is to  
13 take a -- what we consider a fairly conservative  
14 estimate of what the crack growth rate might be for  
15 there. Certainly, it's not the ultimately bounding  
16 every data point that's ever been generated crack  
17 growth rate and then use that to make a best estimate  
18 of how far the crack would grow in the next interval  
19 and then tack margin on so that even if you're off  
20 some, you've set a limit. So even if you miss it,  
21 you're still not into any kind of catastrophe and even  
22 if we did miss it, and the crack did go through-wall,  
23 we're still well away from a net section collapse  
24 because you've still got time for that crack to then  
25 turn and grown circumferentially.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Maybe I'm missing  
2 something, but do you drive on uncertainty to go along  
3 with this best estimate?

4 MR. MATTHEWS: No, no.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: But if you're going to use  
6 probabilistic methods it would seem like that would be  
7 the appropriate thing to do.

8 MR. MATTHEWS: In this right here, in the  
9 probabilistic methods, we didn't use a curve with an  
10 uncertainty. What we used -- well, I guess it might  
11 translate into that, but we used the whole scatter of  
12 the data base was put into the -- and sampled in the  
13 Monte Carlo analysis.

14 MEMBER KRESS: How long do you scatter  
15 above the 75 percent --

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Actually, the whole data  
17 base was used in the Monte Carlo. And like we said  
18 yesterday, we don't have any zero points in here.  
19 They weren't included --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: You see, your whole  
21 hypothesis is stress intensity factors and the main  
22 variable affecting crack growth rate and that isn't  
23 shown at all from this figure.

24 MEMBER SHACK: For a given heat.

25 MR. MATTHEWS: For a given heat it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if I had plotted these so that you could tell  
2 these two and whatever the other points are for one  
3 heat and these down here are from another heat, you  
4 could say that well, okay, this shape is probably  
5 pretty good for a given heat. The heat gives us a  
6 sensitive parameter, but we don't know those  
7 parameters necessarily that's driving that for every  
8 heat out in the field.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we're not going to  
10 resolve this today.

11 MR. MATTHEWS: No, we're not.

12 MEMBER FORD: Hold on, there might be a --  
13 John Hickling.

14 MR. HICKLING: John Hickling, EPRI. May  
15 I just remind you of two things I presented yesterday.  
16 I did, in fact, show two curves of the individual  
17 heats and at least in one of them you could see as  
18 Bill Shack says, the 50 is quite reasonable on a heat  
19 to heat basis, but let me remind you that all of the  
20 lab data does tend to be biased towards higher stress  
21 corrosion crack growth rates because a deliberate  
22 choice was made when many of the experiments were done  
23 to choose a heat which was known to be susceptible to  
24 cracking. And that's a bias which is in the  
25 laboratory data inevitably because the experimenter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was desirous of obtaining a result in his test. And  
2 I fully -- I understand the problem that one has  
3 visually with this picture. I have it myself. There  
4 is that hidden bias in there which shouldn't be  
5 forgotten.

6 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask that we move on?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Since we're all talking  
8 about our warm and fuzzy feelings, my warm -- the  
9 problem where I don't have the warm and fuzzy feeling  
10 is in the K solutions yet. Until Pete explains to me  
11 why the zero degree nozzle one doesn't act like the  
12 way I expect it to act, that's really step one in this  
13 whole process. If I'm not warm and fuzzy up there,  
14 then I have a time following the chain down.

15 MEMBER SHACK: K is not the driver.

16 (Slide change.)

17 MR. MATTHEWS: Let's see, where was I?  
18 Then I was going to move into Glenn White from  
19 Dominion had gave a presentation on the work that  
20 Dominion Engineering is doing for the MRP relative to  
21 the progression or the possible scenarios for  
22 progression from a leak to a cavity and his work was  
23 trying to answer a couple of questions if there is a  
24 significant amount of head loss, would it be  
25 detectable visually? And I think his conclusion there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is yes, the products that are going to be generated in  
2 that corrosion are going to be available on top of the  
3 head for detection and then is there a period of time  
4 following the initiation through-wall leak for which  
5 there is assurance that if we don't have unacceptable  
6 reactor vessel head corrosion and we believe, but we  
7 haven't finished the work yet, that there will be a  
8 significant period of time between the initiation of  
9 any corrosion and the time the cavity gets to be  
10 significant and the growth rate becomes significant.

11 (Slide change.)

12 MR. MATTHEWS: He looked at all the  
13 possible mechanisms and he characterized them as a  
14 function of the flow rate from  $10^{-6}$  up to 1.0 gpm. He  
15 looked at the thermal-hydraulic environment, the  
16 chemical environment, properties of boric acid and  
17 their compounds and the relevant experimental results  
18 that are available.

19 His conclusion at that point was that the  
20 leak rate is expected to be the key parameter,  
21 primarily I think based on a couple of things. The  
22 expansion cooling at the leak rate increases,  
23 potentially could get to the point where a liquid film  
24 would be available and then it would be very easy to  
25 get some very high concentrations of boric acid at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially saturation temperature and atmospheric  
2 pressure which are known to be highly corrosive. And  
3 then the increasing leak rates from higher velocities  
4 could get into erosion or flow accelerated corrosion  
5 mechanisms.

6 MEMBER FORD: Could you go back to that  
7 last slide? I want to be sure that we all realize  
8 that there's very, very little data to support this  
9 hypothesis as to the specific mechanism of  
10 degradation. That is reasonable. The hypothesis that  
11 the leak rate is a critical parameter is reasonable at  
12 this stage.

13 If subsequent experiments, which I hope  
14 there are subsequent experiments to prove this  
15 hypothesis, then it's going to be fairly obvious that  
16 current technical specification of one gallon per  
17 minute may have to be modified. Do you agree?

18 MR. MATTHEWS: I guess I'm not going to  
19 try to answer that right now. I don't know. One  
20 gallon per minute clearly -- I mean clearly Davis-  
21 Besse got into a situation where they eroded a cavity  
22 or corroded a cavity on their head with less than one  
23 gallon per minute leak.

24 If the purpose of the one gallon per  
25 minute tech spec is to try and prevent something like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, it doesn't do it. If that is not the purpose of  
2 the one gallon per minute tech spec, then maybe it  
3 doesn't and I'm not a tech spec guy. I'm not sure  
4 what the purpose of that 1.0 gpm was to start with.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

6 MR. MATTHEWS: But if you're going to try  
7 and protect bio tech spec on unidentified leak rate,  
8 1.0 gpm will not -- I mean it clearly did not stop  
9 what was going on at the Davis-Besse plant.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

11 (Slide change.)

12 MR. MATTHEWS: The leak rate also  
13 determines how much boric acid gets out of the system  
14 on to the top of the head or wherever else it goes and  
15 Glenn tried to use -- or I don't know that we've  
16 actually gotten to the point of trying to define a  
17 time line. I think he has looked at how much low  
18 alloy steel material might be lost versus the volume  
19 of boric acid and/or corrosion products that would be  
20 available for detection. He did not present anything  
21 on that. This was the basic result that he had going  
22 from a through-wall leak to the annulus that was not  
23 leaking to the top of the head because of being sealed  
24 off above the leak for some reason, having zero  
25 leakage up to .01, I mean .001 gpm, .01 and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various increasing flow rates on up to greater than .1  
2 gpm.

3 The types of flow, I mean the types of  
4 possible significant corrosion mechanisms or  
5 degradation mechanisms that would be taking place in  
6 each of those flow regimes and this seems to present  
7 a plausible progression from the through-wall crack in  
8 the nozzle or weld progressing to a larger flaw with  
9 a larger flow rate in the degradation progression as  
10 we go.

11 Almost all the other nozzles that have  
12 been detected with leaks in the U.S. industry, well,  
13 in the world, have been in this range here where  
14 there's been very, very little flow rate and very  
15 little boric acid accumulation on top of the head.

16 I guess we think that Davis-Besse had  
17 progressed further in that process and we're over into  
18 this range of degradation creating a larger cavity.

19 Glenn's not through with his work. It's  
20 labeled preliminary. When he gets through with that,  
21 we will find, I think we'll be putting more of a time  
22 line on this as best we can, but like we say, there's  
23 not a lot of work at these kinds of flow rates at this  
24 point and trying to do that we may wind up trying to  
25 spec tests that need to be done at these flow rates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WALLIS: This is very interesting  
2 preliminary work and I agree it presents plausible  
3 progression and we had some questions about some of  
4 the details yesterday which I don't want to get into.

5           I just wanted to ask that although this is  
6 preliminary, you are somehow using it in the guidance  
7 which we're going to get next and when to inspect. I  
8 mean what do you expect to happen physically and it's  
9 going to influence your strategy of inspection, it  
10 seems to me. Is this very preliminary work, being fed  
11 into the inspection strategy or not at all?

12           MR. MATTHEWS: I think it will be.  
13 Basically, if you recall from the presentation  
14 yesterday on the inspection plan, that initial  
15 proposed inspection plan did not take into account the  
16 wastage issue in any shape other than to assume that  
17 there would be some improvements in the boric acid  
18 control program that would prevent that issue from  
19 happening.

20           The staff gave us the comment. We need to  
21 marry these two issues and so we've taken that comment  
22 back and we're going to try and very rapidly come back  
23 with a modification --

24           MEMBER WALLIS: So you don't have an  
25 answer to my question yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MATTHEWS: Well, the answer to your  
2 question is no, this was not taken into account  
3 because that program that we initially proposed --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: But you're thinking of  
5 taking it into account?

6 MR. MATTHEWS: Yes. This would have to be  
7 taken into account in response to the staff's request  
8 that we marry any inspection programs --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Realizing that again this  
10 is not a very secure science.

11 MR. MATTHEWS: Right, it's plausible, but  
12 is it absolute, no, not yet.

13 MEMBER FORD: I'd point out for the record  
14 that corrosion science is one of the oldest sciences,  
15 in my own defense.

16 MR. MATTHEWS: Okay.

17 MEMBER FORD: I mean they all do. Science gets  
18 them all confused.

19 MR. MATTHEWS: Then we presented a  
20 presentation, Michael Lashley made this presentation  
21 on the proposed inspection plan that we had discussed  
22 with the staff on May 22nd and like we said that  
23 initial proposed inspection plan did not take into  
24 account on how to protect against the wastage issue.  
25 It was a nozzle ejection issue that that plan was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to protect against.

2 We received significant comments from the  
3 staff that we should marry the plan with the wastage  
4 protection inspection plan and look at, like you say,  
5 the time frame for the wastage development, whether or  
6 not the tight nozzles will indeed leak because one of  
7 the basic tenets of the plan was that they would and  
8 that visual would be an adequate way to detect initial  
9 leakage in the plant.

10 And then the policy issue is that an  
11 acceptable way to detect when a plant initially has  
12 the problem by an initial leak and then we also did  
13 not address replacement heads because we recognize  
14 they would be of a different material, but they said  
15 the plan needs to at least put out some kind of  
16 inspection recommendations for the replacement head.

17 I've left out all the detail slides here,  
18 but just went straight to the flow chart.

19 (Slide change.)

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Like I showed earlier,  
21 categorized plants, that's low susceptibility,  
22 moderate susceptibility and high susceptibility based  
23 on their effective degradation years. A low  
24 susceptibility plant, we had recommended that they do  
25 100 percent bare metal visual or alternatively if they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chose or wanted to, 100 percent NDE. Do that once  
2 every 10 years after the plant has been operating for  
3 20 years, some time in their third interval.

4 For a moderate susceptibility plant, we  
5 had recommended 100 percent bare metal visual. The  
6 first outage that they entered this category and then  
7 once every two effective degradation years after they  
8 get into that category. Put a cap on that of 5  
9 effective full power years because some of the low  
10 temperature plants two effective degradation years  
11 could be a significant amount of time. If it's a high  
12 temperature plant, two effective degradation years is  
13 effectively going to be every refueling outage.

14 Alternatively, they could also perform the  
15 nonvisual NDE, the first outage, and then at half the  
16 frequency of the visual because the nonvisual NDE  
17 would detect cracks at a much earlier stage than the  
18 visual would.

19 The high susceptibility category,  
20 initially we were thinking about just doing bare metal  
21 visual, but could cover what we don't know. It was  
22 recommended that we include 100 percent NDE for those  
23 plants that are in the high susceptibility category  
24 and there was a time, a grace period because -- four  
25 years after NDE category or issuance of this plan and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was because there's a limited amount of tools out  
2 there and when the plan hits the street, there may not  
3 be enough tools to do all the plants that might be in  
4 that category the first time it's out there.

5 But like I say, it's to cover what we don't know and  
6 we're requiring them to do that.

7 The bare metal visual would have to be  
8 performed every refueling outage or alternatively the  
9 nonvisual the first time in every four effective  
10 degradation years. And the four effective degradation  
11 years were based on how long the cracks would take to  
12 grow through-wall, etcetera.

13 MEMBER FORD: Again, just for the record,  
14 I think that's a very dangerous argument to make.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Which one?

16 MEMBER FORD: Just because you don't have  
17 the tools, you're not going to inspect.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: The basic plan is based  
19 upon the visual and the NDE requirement that we're  
20 placing on the plants when they enter the high  
21 category is there, like I guess in the terms of my  
22 executive vice president, that's to cover what we  
23 don't know. We base the plan on what we think we know  
24 and that the visual was adequate to cover that. The  
25 nonvisual was there to cover what we don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER FORD: I'm assuming that since this  
2 is on-going discussions with the staff --

3                   MR. MATTHEWS: They're likely to have a  
4 different perspective.

5                   (Laughter.)

6                   MEMBER WALLIS: Could I ask, it is based  
7 on what you think you know and the arguments for what  
8 you think you know are overly -- have been quite good.  
9 But we've heard good arguments before Davis-Besse too.

10                  MR. MATTHEWS: Yes.

11                  MEMBER WALLIS: So once per 10 years seems  
12 as if you're really very, very confident that nothing  
13 surprising is going to happen in those 10 years.

14                  MR. MATTHEWS: Like I said, this initial  
15 plan was based on just protecting against the next  
16 section collapse from PWSEC. As we go back and try to  
17 marry this inspection plan with something that's going  
18 to protect against the possibility of a wastage  
19 cavity. I suspect that several of these frequencies  
20 will have to be changed and possibly even the  
21 inspection techniques.

22                  MEMBER FORD: Okay.

23                  MR. MATTHEWS: Once you do the inspections  
24 what we had the plants do, if they detected a through-  
25 wall leak, the plant is reclassified as a high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptibility plant and the only way to get out of  
2 that category then is to replace the head.

3 I guess theoretically you could replace all  
4 the nozzles and welds, but that would be prohibitive.  
5 We require them to -- they would be required to  
6 characterize the indication that they have that's  
7 generated the through-wall leak or through-wall crack  
8 or the leak. We can't run with that, so to prevent  
9 leaks in the future we'd have to pare that nozzle and  
10 then perform 100 percent NDE on the rest of the  
11 nozzles.

12 This was at the next refueling outage and  
13 I know this is one of the things we received comments  
14 on as allowing another cycle there. We'll have to  
15 look at that.

16 Basically, the logic behind that was you  
17 had performed some inspection that assured you that  
18 you had detected all of the leaks and you repaired all  
19 of the leaks. Agreed, there is some small probability  
20 that another leak might develop in the next cycle, but  
21 you're not sitting there with another nozzle that's  
22 been leaking for a number of years and growing a Circ.  
23 flaw because that would presumably have been detected  
24 in the other inspections. So that was the initial  
25 logic between doing that. The plant would then be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reclassified and go back into the high susceptibility  
2 category.

3 If a low susceptibility plant detects any  
4 cracking, we're going to stick that plant into  
5 immediately into a moderate susceptibility cracking  
6 plant, unless it's through-wall and then they go to  
7 high. And then based on that crack and everything,  
8 they would have to determine their new inspection  
9 interval and what category they would be in.

10 But that's basically the initial plan. I  
11 can say we've received comments from the staff when we  
12 initially presented this. We're on a fast track to  
13 try and incorporate those comments and decide how  
14 we're going to modify our plan to address the issues  
15 that the staff raised and get back with them on  
16 another proposal.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Your temperature counts for  
18 one of the big variables that you're going to have in  
19 your susceptibility. The other one is the heat, the  
20 heat variation which we have no good way of handling.  
21 Have you looked to see with your current scheme what  
22 fraction of the heats you would be looking at in the  
23 high susceptibility category, that is, would you have  
24 captured a fair sample of the heats to assure yourself  
25 that you didn't have a moderate susceptibility plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on temperature with a high susceptibility based  
2 on heat?

3 MR. MATTHEWS: We haven't done that, but  
4 I think we have the information that we could do that,  
5 that look. And that's something I think we ought to  
6 go back and take a look at.

7 MEMBER SHACK: It seems to me that somehow  
8 you ought to set this up so that your high  
9 susceptibility thing where you're going to be doing  
10 the nonvisual captures at least enough of the heats to  
11 give you a confidence that you've looked at those,  
12 even though they might be moderate susceptibility in  
13 terms of temperature.

14 MR. MATTHEWS: Pete, you want to say  
15 something?

16 MR. RICCARDELLA: Yes, I just wanted to --  
17 this is Pete Riccardella from Structural Integrity.  
18 Remember that a big part of the categorization is  
19 based on the high susceptibility heats. Remember our  
20 time to leakage correlation which is that Weibull fit  
21 is strictly the B & W plants. So pretty much that  
22 part of the assessment is based on the higher  
23 susceptibility heats. And --

24 MEMBER SHACK: You did a triangular  
25 distribution, but your triangular distribution was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only --

2 MR. RICCARDELLA: Only of the seven B & W  
3 plants which tended to be -- we believe, tends to be  
4 the higher susceptibility heats and don't forget we  
5 also correlated the crack growth to those as well.

6 MEMBER SHACK: You might get a certain  
7 amount of debate on that in terms of the heat basis.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah, I think so. They're  
9 high temperature plants. We don't know really know  
10 that they're the high susceptibility heats. There  
11 could be some other -- heat is such a mysterious thing  
12 that there could be other bad heats out there and I  
13 would really like to have a physical basis for making  
14 the difference, not some mysterious heat that no one  
15 knows what it is.

16 MEMBER FORD: I'd like to draw a close to  
17 this particular message. Any other questions.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: I'd like to make an  
19 observation or a comment that this may not apply to  
20 future things, but just the Davis-Besse observation of  
21 one of simply taking the massive material removed from  
22 the head and did a chemical analysis, you would have  
23 realized that the iron content, the amount of iron  
24 you're removing was significant.

25 And I'm wondering if a mass balance on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iron, I know that in a nuclear plant on any  
2 radioactive material there's a very detailed mass  
3 balance made. But even if you just took the material  
4 off the head at an inspection and analyzed it, you  
5 would realize whether you're removing grams, kilograms  
6 or what mass of iron is being removed and in fact, it  
7 might be worthwhile if the material has been preserved  
8 from the Davis-Besse head to estimate how much iron is  
9 actually in that.

10 MR. MATTHEWS: I'm not aware of how many  
11 barrels do you have locked up somewhere. None?

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, a lot of it stayed  
13 on the head, but some dripped down the sides. Some of  
14 it went into fan coolers, some of it is all over the  
15 containment.

16 MEMBER RANSOM: Sure, so that would only  
17 tell you that if you are removing significant iron in  
18 that, that I actually remove more than that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: That would tell you --

20 MR. MATTHEWS: Probably not totally  
21 uniform in its constituency either.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: Coming out in this amount  
24 versus that --

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, you've got to sample

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, of course, than do a statistical.

2 MEMBER FORD: I'd like to bring this  
3 particular discussion to an end. Thank you very much,  
4 Larry.

5 MR. MATTHEWS: You're quite welcome.

6 MEMBER FORD: We'd like to call on the  
7 staff, Bill Bateman.

8 We'd like to ask Bill Bateman and his  
9 staff to make their presentations.

10 MR. BATEMAN: Good morning. I'm Bill  
11 Bateman, NRR, Chief of the Materials and Chemical  
12 Engineering Branch and with me at the table are Ed  
13 Hackett who is representing the Lessons Learned Task  
14 Force and Jack Grobe from Region III as a Division  
15 Director of Reactor Safety and also leading the 0350  
16 Panel.

17 (Slide change.)

18 MR. BATEMAN: I've got one slide here and  
19 I'm going to try and go over quickly what the staff  
20 discussed yesterday. The first item is to update you  
21 on where we're at with respect to the status of the  
22 bulletins from the last time we briefed the full  
23 committee. I'll start with Bulletin 2001-01. As you  
24 may recollect, Bulletin 2001-01 was issued to address  
25 the concern with circumferential cracking and vessel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 head penetrations.

2 We emphasize with the bulletin that the  
3 high susceptibility plants had to inspect within a  
4 certain time frame and that was accomplished and we  
5 did identify, the plants did identify some cracking in  
6 VHP nozzles and those were repaired.

7 This most recent outage season, there were  
8 no other additional cracks identified as a result of  
9 inspections that were performed. So that gives us at  
10 this point some confidence in the susceptibility  
11 model. I know we've had discussions here about heats  
12 and their potential impact and I think there's  
13 definitely something we're going to look into, but at  
14 least at this point in time we haven't found anything  
15 as a result of the inspection data that would concern  
16 us that we are totally misled by the time and  
17 temperature susceptibility model. So that's kind of  
18 the status of where we're at with Bulletin 2001-01 at  
19 this point.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: I have a question that  
21 relates to BWRs. With respect to the CRDM cracking  
22 issue, the boron in the PWRs was an important  
23 indicator that we had some incipient through-wall  
24 cracks and the BWRs we don't have that obviously. And  
25 in the stub tube barriers, we have some of the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean it's difficult to inspect which might be  
2 analogous to the head of the PWRs. It's -- there's  
3 some tolerance perhaps for, in some plants, for a  
4 little bit of leakage down there. There are so many  
5 things that can possibly leak. It's not uncommon to  
6 have a few drips coming out of there which may be, in  
7 my mind analogous to the tolerance in the PWRs and the  
8 flange leaks and that's kind of clouding the picture.

9 Admittedly, you have a much lower  
10 temperature down there in the BWRs, but I guess my  
11 question is have you thought at all about whether  
12 there's applicability of this issue to the BWR stub  
13 tubes and other, CRBs and other instrumentation  
14 penetrations that are down there in the belly of the  
15 BWRs?

16 MR. BATEMAN: Yes. We have. As a matter  
17 of fact, there are at least two plants that come to  
18 mind that have had leaks in their stub-tube welds and  
19 we have allowed them to roll repair those stub tubes  
20 to stop the leak.

21 But the one thing that we do take some  
22 confidence in is the weld bead and how the stub tube  
23 is connected to the housing such that even if the weld  
24 were a through-wall crack you still have that weld  
25 bead around the OD of the stub tube that would prevent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nozzle ejection.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess I'm just not  
3 familiar enough with that design to quick picture what  
4 you're saying. Could you say that again?

5 MR. BATEMAN: You have the stub tube which  
6 comes through which you install the housing and then  
7 you basically weld the housing to the stub tubes. So  
8 if you picture a Philip weld in your mind, that Philip  
9 weld is attached to the housing and to the stub tube.  
10 If that crack, if that weld were to crack, you still  
11 have the Philip weld which acts as a blocker for that  
12 housing to go, move through the stub tube and out of  
13 the bottom of the vessel, where you don't have that  
14 situation here in the PWR design.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: So you could get a  
16 significant leak, but not a --

17 MR. BATEMAN: But not an ejection, right.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. And the temperature  
19 is --

20 MR. BATEMAN: Substantially lower, so you  
21 wouldn't expect there to be nearly the susceptibility.

22 We have seen some leaks at the older  
23 plants, Nine Mile and Oyster Creek have got some  
24 leaks. As I said and we have performed some role  
25 repairs as a temporary repair, but we're pushing for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more permanent repairs. There is a recent code case  
2 that's provided an avenue for them to make a more  
3 permanent repair.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: What's the temperature at  
5 the stub tube, typically?

6 It seems lower.

7 MR. BATEMAN: Right off the top of my head  
8 -- what's the saturation temperature for --

9 MEMBER LEITCH: 545, I think.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: So it's in the range of the  
11 cold head plants, PWR cold head, even below that.

12 MR. BATEMAN: I'm not exactly sure either  
13 what the weld material is. I think it's -- and maybe  
14 some of my staff might know. I think it's a stainless  
15 steel weld as opposed to an alloy 600 weld.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: But a few degrees  
17 temperature difference is very significant. I mean  
18 this phenomenon is highly temperature dependent and  
19 what you would expect in the normal engineering  
20 disciplines to not matter, a few degrees Fahrenheit,  
21 it turns out to matter quite a bit.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I'm not sure that's  
23 true in this case. You know the mechanism in the BWR  
24 is not PWSCC and I don't -- I was actually trying to  
25 think last night when Graham mentioned this to me,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we know about temperature dependence, but by and  
2 large the temperature dependence of the mechanism is  
3 likely to be operative in the BWR, I don't think will  
4 be as temperature sensitive as PWSCC is, although I  
5 don't think we have a whole lot of data on that  
6 although Peter would know that.

7 MEMBER FORD: I don't know if I can say  
8 anything because of a conflict of interest but I'm  
9 sure Dr. Hickling could address that issue.

10 MR. HICKLING: Just a brief, comment,  
11 John Hickling, EPRI. Bill Shack is, of course,  
12 completely right. It's a different mechanism in the  
13 BWR and the weld metals susceptibility, whether it be  
14 182 or to a lesser extent 82, is well known, has been  
15 for many years. But it's not comparable, certainly  
16 not in terms of temperature dependance to the PWR  
17 situation.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: I got too far along there.  
19 Really, all I was trying to find is what is the  
20 temperature and I think the answer was 545 or  
21 something like that.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: In terms of a Scott curve  
23 you're probably below the magic number 9. It's not 9  
24 in this material. But it's something.

25 MEMBER SHACK: No, no, no. Because your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activation energy is likely to be quite different and  
2 it's cold comfort farm. It might be cold --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: That doesn't help you?

4 MEMBER SHACK: That ain't buying nearly as  
5 much as it does in the PWR case, at least I believe  
6 that would be -- there's much sparser data.

7 MEMBER FORD: But if I could make a  
8 comment in relation to your concern which really comes  
9 down to is anything being done about assessing that  
10 particular phenomenon and yes, there's a tremendous  
11 amount of work being done, background work in the  
12 laboratory on cracking of 182, 82 and 600 in BWR  
13 environments.

14 It's not as though we're just sitting on  
15 our thumbs and doing nothing.

16 MR. HICKLING: John Hickling, EPRI. I had  
17 one comment. Of course, in the BWR, you have an  
18 effective mitigation technique by the use of hydro and  
19 water chemistry and one of the main driving forces  
20 behind hydro and water chemistry is to protect that  
21 sort of material down at the bottom of the head.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, it's just there is  
23 a lot of history before some of these plants went to  
24 hydrogen water chemistry and some of that with  
25 relatively poor control of reactor water chemistry in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the early years.

2 MR. BATEMAN: Okay, I'll move on to the  
3 status of Bulletin 2002-01 which was the bulletin we  
4 issued right after Davis-Besse head degradation was  
5 identified and that bulletin was issued to give the  
6 staff assurance that there were no other Davis-Besse's  
7 out there. And basically issued that bulletin  
8 requesting licensees to respond within 15 days and  
9 they did and we basically have reviewed all the  
10 responses and at least at this point in time have  
11 confidence that we don't have any other Davis-Besses  
12 out there.

13 We had some discussion yesterday, as you  
14 recall, about how do we gain that confidence and was  
15 basically based on the licensees' responses and  
16 subsequent phone calls by my staff to follow up on  
17 questions that arose from our review of their  
18 responses. It was not based on individual NRC  
19 observation of each reactor vessel head.

20 So anyway, that's where we're at with  
21 Bulletin 2002-01. When we did get the 60-day  
22 responses which asked for information on their boric  
23 acid inspection program. Those came in, I guess, last  
24 week and we're in the process of reviewing those. I  
25 think we got through about 20 percent of those. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's where we stand on Bulletin 2002-01. Any  
2 questions on that?

3 Okay, the next item is we spent quite a  
4 bit of time yesterday listening to data analysis of  
5 crack growth rates and all that sort of thing and I  
6 think where it's all leading to is where do we go from  
7 now? I don't think any one of us wants another Davis-  
8 Besse head degradation type scenario. I don't think  
9 any of us wants any more circumferential cracking to  
10 the extent that we found at Oconee. So that's where  
11 our challenges are. What's the next step to go on  
12 from here?

13 And I think it's the inspection plan. I  
14 think that's where we're at. We've got to agree  
15 between the industry and ourselves what will be an  
16 effective inspection claim so that we don't have -- we  
17 won't have this kind of situation again and that's  
18 what we're working on right now. You heard the  
19 industry's presentation. We're basically at this  
20 stage working on a piece of generic correspondence to  
21 bridge the gap between now and the time we come to  
22 agreement with industry and then in some way codified  
23 either in the ASME code or through rulemaking and the  
24 regulations.

25 We haven't decided exactly what our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position is on that yet, but I can assure you that it  
2 will be in excess of what industry has proposed.  
3 Until we -- and then we'll back down from that over  
4 time, given that industry presents a technically sound  
5 argument to justify that.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: What's the time frame for  
7 this interim communication? Do you have a time in  
8 mind for that?

9 MR. BATEMAN: It's in draft right now and  
10 it's going to be moving pretty quickly, so I would say  
11 barring any unforeseen difficulties, I would say  
12 within the next month and a half.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Before long, the fall  
14 outage seasons is going to be upon us.

15 MR. BATEMAN: Yes.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: And I'm sure that a lot of  
17 plants, if that impacts their inspection program in  
18 the fall, as I suspect it might, they need that  
19 information in a timely fashion.

20 MR. BATEMAN: Agreed. And we've had  
21 various licensees express that to us.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, if you wanted to  
23 hire technicians and rent inspection equipment, they  
24 ought to know now.

25 MR. BATEMAN: I think a smart licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Do it any way.

3 MR. BATEMAN: Do it any way. I mean if  
4 you're going to wait around for the regulator to tell  
5 you what to do, you may be caught between a rock and  
6 a half place when it comes to outage time.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: How are you going to impose  
8 the requirements of this new plant? What regulatory  
9 vehicle will you use?

10 MR. BATEMAN: What we're contemplating  
11 right now is a bulletin and a bulletin basically is  
12 not -- doesn't require licensees to do anything. We  
13 only have limited vehicles that require licensees to  
14 do anything, for example, orders. We're not  
15 contemplating orders at this time, but I think it will  
16 be based similar to the Bulletin 2001-01 where we'll  
17 ask the licensees what their plans are and we'll  
18 represent what we consider to be an acceptable answer  
19 to that question.

20 It would be undoubtedly based somewhere  
21 along -- something similar to what the licensees have  
22 presented for an inspection plan, but more than likely  
23 will have different intervals and frequency, different  
24 methods and frequencies.

25 Any other question son that? If not, I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to turn it over to Jack Grobe, to give you a  
2 brief update on the 0350 Panel.

3 MR. GROBE: Thanks, Bill. I apologize.  
4 I wasn't able to reduce it to one slide, but I do have  
5 a couple of slides, just summarizing what we talked  
6 about yesterday.

7 Following the discovery of the cavity in  
8 early March at Davis-Besse, the NRC chartered what's  
9 referred to as an 0350 Panel. It's a more extensive  
10 oversight process for a plant that meets certain  
11 criteria and the bases for chartering that panel were  
12 that the head degradation issue at Davis-Besse  
13 certainly represented a complex and substantive  
14 technical issue, but also posed a number of complex  
15 regulatory issues and organizational issues for the  
16 NRC.

17 The plant has been in extended shutdown  
18 situation with a regulatory hold on that shutdown and  
19 that's through a confirmatory action letter. 0350  
20 enhances our ability, as an agency, to define and  
21 communicate what we believe are necessary actions  
22 prior to restart and it also enhances our ability to  
23 coordinate the agency activities in response to the  
24 situation at Davis-Besse. So those are the bases for  
25 formation of the 0350 panel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide change.)

2 MR. GROBE: There's a number of goals that  
3 the panel has. The first of those is to ensure that  
4 we have a broad and integrated focus on assessment of  
5 the facility performance. For a normal plant in an  
6 operating configuration that assessment would be under  
7 the responsibility of the branch chief and the  
8 regional office and the inspection staff that feed  
9 into that. In a case like Davis-Besse, we want to  
10 have a much more substantive oversight process.

11 In addition to that, the 0350 panel  
12 insures that there's a shared understanding between  
13 both First Entergy, the licensee, the NRC and the  
14 public on the issues that need resolution prior to  
15 restart.

16 Also, the panel has the capability to  
17 break down organizational boundaries in the Agency.  
18 We have a number of staffs that are involved in  
19 response to this situation to ensure effective and  
20 efficient utilization of Agency resources and to  
21 minimize the impact on the licensee. The panel is  
22 able to bridge those organizational boundaries.

23 In addition, we've had extensive interface  
24 with concerned citizens in the area of the plant,  
25 concerned groups of citizens across the country,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 federal, state and local elected officials, as well as  
2 the media and the 0350 panel gives the agency a  
3 central focus for a single point of contact on  
4 consistent communication with the public.

5 Two other focus areas, the panel will  
6 provide restart -- excuse me, oversight following  
7 restart. During the course of an extended shutdown  
8 like this at Davis-Besse, part of our normal  
9 assessment program includes performance indicators and  
10 those performance indicators that are operationally  
11 focused will atrophy during the shutdown time frame.  
12 So the panel will continue to provide oversight after  
13 restart until it determines and recommends to senior  
14 agency management that the plant is ready to return to  
15 the routine reactor oversight process. And finally,  
16 one of the responsibilities of the panel is to create  
17 a comprehensive public record, publicly available  
18 record of decisions and activities that go into the  
19 Agency's actions.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: John, I'm still a little  
21 unclear. Whose approval of the NRC is required for  
22 the restart, is it this 0350 panel and the approval  
23 chain?

24 MR. GROBE: No. No. The panel is  
25 chartered by the regional administrator, Jim Dyer in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Region III. As far as a restart decision, the panel  
2 will go through a structured process to get to a  
3 recommendation for restart. That recommendation will  
4 be made to Jim Dyer and then Jim's responsibility is  
5 in with -- in coordination with Sam Collins, Director  
6 of NRR and Bill Kain and Bill Travers, the Deputy DDO  
7 and EDO. We'll make the final restart decision.

8 As far as return to service, excuse me,  
9 return to the routine reactor oversight program,  
10 again, that's a recommendation of the panel to Jim  
11 Dyer and he will coordinate with Sam Collins on that.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, thank you.

13 MR. GROBE: But Jim is the person that  
14 makes those decisions.

15 (Slide change.)

16 MR. GROBE: The licensee recently  
17 submitted on May 21st what they refer to as a return  
18 to service plan and that's available on our website.  
19 It contains six substantive building blocks. That's  
20 how the licensee refers to them. These building  
21 blocks form the major tenets of their return to  
22 service activities. First one, of course, is  
23 restoring the reactor head and they've chosen to  
24 replace it. Second is looking at inside containment  
25 at the effects of leakage and boric acid and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 includes two areas of focus. One is the reactor  
2 coolant pressure boundary, the remainder of the  
3 reactor coolant pressure boundary beyond the reactor  
4 head and the second is other equipment inside  
5 containment that could have been affected by the  
6 atmosphere that existed in containment.

7 The third is a system health assurance  
8 plan. The focus of that is to examine risk  
9 significant systems that are important to plant safety  
10 and ensure that, in fact, their operability is where  
11 the licensee believes it is. Fourth is referred to as  
12 program technical compliance and what that means is  
13 are the programs functioning as expected and there's  
14 a number of focus areas here, one that the licensee  
15 has chosen is the boric acid corrosion management  
16 program, of course. Another one is the corrective  
17 action program. Both of those programs didn't  
18 function as expected, in this case, the design change  
19 process and there may be others.

20 The fifth area is management and human  
21 performance excellence plan and I would include  
22 organizational effectiveness in this. Clearly, there  
23 were some decisions made, judgments made, activities  
24 that occurred that involved human performance and  
25 that's an area that needs to be addressed. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finally, any necessary testing before restart and then  
2 after restart. So those -- hang on for just a second.  
3 Those are the six areas.

4 The NRC will be creating what's referred  
5 to as a restart checklist and that will be published,  
6 publicly available. The restart checklist will  
7 contain these activities and others that the NRC  
8 believes are necessary for resolution prior to  
9 restart. That would also include, for example, any  
10 licensing actions that are necessary or code  
11 exemptions and there may be sub-elements in these six  
12 areas. These six areas clearly capture the major  
13 flavors of what needs to be done before restart. And  
14 then our assessment in this context would be to ensure  
15 that we're comfortable with the licensee's assessment  
16 of root cause in each of these areas; ensure that  
17 there are detailed implementation of these activities  
18 is going to address those causal factors; and then  
19 examine their implementation, both by observing and  
20 evaluating what they do and then conducting  
21 independent inspections of other areas that they don't  
22 cover. And finally, ensuring that any deficiencies  
23 identified through the course of these activities are  
24 adequately resolved prior to restart, those that need  
25 to be resolved prior to restart.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Slide change.)

2 MR. GROBE: My final slide is just simply  
3 to refresh your memory on what inspection activities  
4 are on-going right now. The augmented inspection team  
5 completed its work in April. The purpose of the  
6 augmented inspection team was a fact-finding mission.  
7 It did not put the results into a regulatory context.  
8 The AIT follow-up inspection which does that is on-  
9 going at this time. We've received substantive  
10 information from the licensee on the process they're  
11 going to go through to replace the head and we're  
12 crafting our inspection plan for that and staffing it  
13 right now.

14 And the extent of condition, these are the  
15 activities, the inspection activities that are on-  
16 going inside containment. That inspection is also  
17 under way.

18 Are there any questions that I can answer?  
19 We covered this in substantial detail yesterday.

20 Okay, thank you very much.

21 MR. HACKETT: I didn't get down to as  
22 efficient as Bill either, but I hope I can do this in  
23 three slides.

24 Davis-Besse Lessons Learned Task Force.  
25 I'm Ed Hackett. I'm the Assistant Team Leader.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kicked off activities this week on Monday. I guess  
2 I'll start with the charter, again, like Jack said, we  
3 went into pretty good detail on this yesterday. There  
4 are five elements that are listed here. I won't go  
5 through those in detail. Only to mention that the  
6 focus will be primarily on the top two, the reactor  
7 oversight process and regulatory process issues. The  
8 team right now is consisting of nine staff from the  
9 NRC. It's a mix of managers, technical staff, also  
10 representation from all three major offices at the NRC  
11 and the regions.

12 Right now, we're looking at splitting the  
13 team two ways. Art Howell is the team leader and Art  
14 Howell and some of the regional folks on the team will  
15 head a group that will largely interface at the site  
16 and with the region and I will head a group here at  
17 headquarters that will deal with most of the  
18 headquarters' activities.

19 In terms of schedule, I think Dr.  
20 Apostolakis aid to me yesterday, when you're done in  
21 six months we'll have a good story. Unfortunately, we  
22 need to be done in three months. I think we're  
23 probably going to wish we had six months. But the  
24 bottom line is we're looking at having to complete  
25 this activity by September 3rd with finalization of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report. We're looking at doing it in two phases. As  
2 I mentioned, we've only just gotten the team together  
3 this week, so we're sort of in a preparation phase  
4 right now that includes putting together a lot of the  
5 processes and procedures for the group and just  
6 getting situated physically. That will probably take  
7 most of the month of June. After that, we'll be in a  
8 review phase and a report preparation phase that will  
9 extend from basically July into September.

10 A couple of things I mentioned along the  
11 way here, there are other activities going on that are  
12 related. There is a congressional investigation  
13 that's been organized through the Energy and Commerce  
14 Subcommittee, United States Congress. That will be  
15 going on while this activity is going on also.  
16 There's an NRC IG investigation also into certain  
17 aspects of the NRC decision making process related to  
18 the most recent outage and deferral of inspections at  
19 Davis-Besse. So those are going on also. There will  
20 be sensitivities and interfaces associated with that  
21 in the Davis-Besse task force. There may be things  
22 that the task force comes up with that need to get  
23 handed off, in particular, to Jack's panel, for  
24 instance.

25 In terms of status, sort of where we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now, I think I mentioned the top two. Team  
2 members are here and physically located at  
3 headquarters now, including all the regional staff.  
4 There's going to be a lot of coming and going from the  
5 site. Team orientation, we had three days of  
6 briefings that just concluded yesterday and Jack  
7 briefed us for at least three hours, I believe, as  
8 part of what his group is doing yesterday. There was  
9 a preliminary Region III office visit scheduled for  
10 today. That is not happening since several of us are  
11 going to be out there next week. The fourth bullet  
12 down there, there is a site visit or what we've been  
13 calling a public entrance meeting in the site vicinity  
14 at Oak Harbor, Ohio. That's scheduled for June 12 and  
15 that will be in the morning of June 12. We're  
16 basically, we will do kind of what I'm doing here,  
17 inform the public and the folks in the vicinity of the  
18 plant, of what the task force activities are going to  
19 be.

20 As part of the process, we are conducting  
21 interviews with many of the NRC managers, the senior  
22 managers. Myself and Art Howell have done a number of  
23 those already and several others are in progress and  
24 the team right now is preparing detailed review plans.

25 The last thing I'll mention is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplement the meeting we're going to be having out in  
2 the site area next week, we also plan a similar  
3 meeting here at headquarters. Right now, we're  
4 working towards having that on June 19 and members of  
5 the public are welcome and invited to come to that and  
6 we will be soliciting any comments on the team's  
7 charter at that point and also next week. So that's  
8 what I had in the way of status and I'd be glad to  
9 take any questions also.

10 MEMBER FORD: I'd like to thank you very  
11 much. I'd like to just say for the public record that  
12 yesterday we had a 10-hour meeting in which all of  
13 these topics which were covered in the last two hours  
14 were very fully discussed, so that will be in the  
15 public record.

16 MEMBER KRESS: One question before we  
17 close to the staff, is anybody perhaps in research  
18 working on an engineering chemical physical bottle for  
19 this wastage problem to try to see if they can predict  
20 by model?

21 MR. HACKETT: I'll go ahead and speak for  
22 the Research Office, since that's my home base. Bill  
23 Collins is probably the one. I don't know that he's  
24 here at the moment. Bill's got the lead for the NRC  
25 Research Office on doing exactly that and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously the problem is defining the task and then  
2 getting it done and getting the right amount of  
3 resources applied to it I think is going to be one of  
4 the key issues.

5 I think one of the things that's been  
6 discussed is obviously a teaming with the MRP to look  
7 into doing some more detailed analyses on the cutout  
8 from the Davis-Besse head. There have been  
9 discussions of mockups for a variety of the mechanisms  
10 that have come up and have been discussed here with  
11 the Committee. All of that, as my understanding,  
12 plans for that are in progress. Bill's branch has put  
13 together a user request that's very comprehensive  
14 that's been sent to the Office of Research and has  
15 been iterated on several times. And again, our  
16 problem is going to be time and resources. There's a  
17 lot of work I think that needs to be done here and  
18 we'll probably be back talking to the Committee about  
19 that in the future, but the short answer is yes, that  
20 type of work is underway.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I'd be very interested in  
22 that because that's the kind of stuff I used to do,  
23 that kind of modeling.

24 MR. HACKETT: We have the advantage that  
25 a lot of folks want to work on this. It's technically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exciting even though it isn't necessarily exciting in  
2 the right way for the NRC and the licensee and the  
3 public, but there's a lot of very interesting aspects  
4 of this technically, so there is going to be a lot of  
5 work.

6 MR. BATEMAN: I would just like to make a  
7 point and it's one I tried to make in my brief  
8 presentation. My hope is we never have to deal with  
9 this situation again and --

10 MEMBER KRESS: A good model might tell you  
11 whether you do or not.

12 MR. BATEMAN: I'm hoping that an  
13 aggressive inspection plan would preclude the need for  
14 any angst at all about whether or not this will ever  
15 happen in the future.

16 MEMBER KRESS: I think that would involve,  
17 if you saw any leakage at all, regardless how big it  
18 was, you have to go in and inspect to see if there's  
19 wastage associated with it.

20 MR. BATEMAN: Right.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Which may be the solution,  
22 you're right.

23 MR. HACKETT: I think I'd add one more  
24 comment just in closing. Allen Hiser yesterday had a  
25 presentation that got into discussion of management by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage and I think we're starting to see that as a  
2 theme with some of these recent occurrences when you  
3 look back over this progression of D.C. Summer,  
4 Ocone, now Davis-Besse. I think some of the  
5 discussion yesterday went to the fact that these  
6 plants were designed in a very robust way, defense-in-  
7 depth, and so on. And for a long time, a lot of this  
8 type of situation has been managed through leakage  
9 fairly effectively.

10 What we're seeing now is erosion of these  
11 margins and that may not be the prime way of doing  
12 this in the future.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I think the purpose of the  
14 research and the model would be two things. One to  
15 tell you that you do have to have leakage that's  
16 observable in order to get the wastage. That's  
17 question one. Question two is how much does the  
18 leakage have to be and how fast does it progress and  
19 so that you can talk about scheduling inspections. I  
20 think those two things would be the purpose of  
21 developing a good physically based, chemically based  
22 model.

23 MR. BATEMAN: Just another point. I know  
24 you have read the root cause report and recognize that  
25 they characterize the root cause as a probable root

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cause with a causal factor being at the blanket of  
2 boric acid sitting on top of the head. At this point,  
3 we don't know how much of a contribution that blanket  
4 of boric acid, crystal sitting on top of the head  
5 actually contributed to the corrosion of Davis-Besse.  
6 Obviously, other plants had through-wall cracks and  
7 didn't have the same amount of wastage around the  
8 nozzles, but they also didn't have the blanket of  
9 boric acid on top of the head either.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I would personally think  
11 it's not very important but I have a mental model of  
12 what's going on.

13 MR. BATEMAN: Yes. I've talked to a  
14 number of people who feel that that blanket on top  
15 probably did contribute in some way to the wastage.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, thank you,  
17 gentlemen.

18 Please come to the microphone. Identify  
19 yourself first.

20 MR. GUNTER: Yes, Paul Gunter with Nuclear  
21 Information Resource Service.

22 A couple of questions. I noted that First  
23 Entergy said that they were collecting the boric  
24 deposits and they have the cutting of the wastage.  
25 Has staff made a request or is First Entergy offering

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samples of the cracks in the nozzles themselves? It  
2 seems like this would be worthwhile preserving as well  
3 and I'm wondering if, in fact, this kind of  
4 information is forthcoming.

5 MR. GROBE: Let me start the answer and  
6 then maybe Bill wants to supplement and if First  
7 Entergy has any contributions that would be fine, too.

8 First off, there's very limited amount of  
9 the boric acid on the head that was collected. At the  
10 same time, these repair activities were going on. The  
11 utility was cleaning the head and very little, if any,  
12 of the existing boric acid, boric oxide corrosion  
13 product blanket on the top of the head was collected.  
14 There were some materials collected from the crevice  
15 on penetration 2 when that penetration was removed.

16 By and large, the cracks have been ground  
17 out because that's part of the repair process, so  
18 they're ground away and there's very little data that  
19 can be gained from that. All of these materials have  
20 been transported to Lynchburg where they're going to  
21 be examined and I think Bill's staff is going to be  
22 involved in the decisions of what types of  
23 evaluations, destructive evaluations will be  
24 undertaken.

25 MR. BATEMAN: First Entergy has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working very closely with us on the types of analyses,  
2 on what types of material to do, so the answer to your  
3 question is yes, we are working, First Entergy is  
4 working with the NRC to gather as much information as  
5 can be gathered from the samples.

6 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Paul, the process we've  
7 been using because all of this material is governed by  
8 our confirmatory action letter, there's a section in  
9 there addressing quarantine. All of these samples are  
10 being handled under the quarantine, so what we've done  
11 is we developed, in conjunction with the staff, as  
12 well as our root cause team, we develop a written  
13 action plan on what's going to be done with those  
14 samples and results will be shared with the staff as  
15 well as MRP and anyone else who wants those and that  
16 will be done, as I described earlier. Right now we  
17 have two nozzles in the cavity. We're going to  
18 actually make a trip down to Lynchburg, Virginia which  
19 is where those three pieces are stored right now and  
20 develop a written action plan on where to proceed as  
21 far as the testing that's going to be required to  
22 provide the industry as much information as we can.

23 MR. GUNTER: But I guess in gathering --

24 MEMBER FORD: Excuse me, could you just  
25 identify yourself?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McLAUGHLIN: I'm sorry, Mark  
2 McLaughlin, First Entergy.

3 MR. GUNTER: I gather though that there is  
4 some concern with regard to sample size, that is  
5 currently available. As far as physical evidence that  
6 could be extrapolated further down the line. Am I  
7 correct? That --

8 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Well, the one piece of  
9 information that would have been nice and this is one  
10 thing that's kind of a thorn in my side because I was  
11 the project manager, but the one piece of information  
12 that looking back I wish we would have gathered is  
13 when we pulled nozzle number 3, the cavity was full of  
14 boron. If we had gotten some samples of boron out of  
15 that cavity it may have helped preclude some of the  
16 need for research as far as -- where there's some  
17 unusual chemical components that were at work there  
18 and it may have helped develop some of the corrosion  
19 rates.

20 MR. GUNTER: Okay, and just one final  
21 question. With regard to the cladding separation  
22 issue, I heard this morning that there was no evidence  
23 of separation, but that the dye penetrant test didn't  
24 do it or wasn't taken, so am I to believe then that  
25 the cladding separation issue is inconclusive?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. McLAUGHLIN: I've performed visual  
2 inspection and the reason that a dye penetrant test  
3 has not been done is because there will have to be  
4 some machine operation done on the outside diameter of  
5 that cavity sample and we will not do anything that  
6 would be considered destructive. It would be  
7 destructive to do that machining operation and we will  
8 not do anything destructive to that sample until a  
9 written sample plan has been issued and that's what  
10 we're going to be doing in the next two weeks. We're  
11 going to get with the staff and take a -- physically  
12 look at the cavity and that I would say that's going  
13 to be done of the tests that will be performed.  
14 However, we're not going to do anything that would  
15 destroy any evidence prior to everyone coming to a  
16 consensus on a written action plan to do those tests.

17 MR. GUNTER: Thank you.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Now I'm curious. You said  
19 the cavity was full of solid material?

20 MR. McLAUGHLIN: When we pulled -- yeah,  
21 when we puzzled nozzle number 3, we had a camera that  
22 was underneath the head, so you could see when the  
23 nozzle was removed there was now we know it was a  
24 boron iron mixture. I guess what --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm interested in how much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water was in there.

2 MR. McLAUGHLIN: There wasn't anything  
3 that ran out. You couldn't tell that there was water  
4 there.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It could have been --

6 MR. McLAUGHLIN: It maintained its shape.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It could have been liquid  
8 boron, but then solidified, but it certainly wasn't in  
9 a liquid state at all. It was full of solid.

10 MR. McLAUGHLIN: That's correct. If you  
11 look at the video, it appears that it's carbon steel  
12 and you know, if you have an ant farm and you can see  
13 all the holes through the glass, that's what it  
14 appeared to be because there were so many little  
15 fissures and tunnels going through this boron that was  
16 -- and that was the pattern that we saw. I mean it  
17 really, from the camera view appeared to be carbon  
18 steel with some erosion.

19 MR. GROBE: I believe at that time you  
20 were 19 or 20 days after shut down. So for an  
21 extended period of time there had been no forcing  
22 function to force liquid into that area.

23 MR. McLAUGHLIN: Right.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, but it could have  
25 dried out or something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GROBE: Right, exactly.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we have to  
3 move on. Are there any other comments from the  
4 public?

5 Yes sir?

6 MR. HORNER: Dan Horner from McGraw-Hill  
7 Nuclear Publications.

8 Yesterday, one of the EPRI representatives  
9 made the comment about, I think it was about GEL 8805,  
10 that it's a good plan if it's implemented properly.  
11 So in that context, I guess my question is as there's  
12 been quite a lot of discussion about the inspection  
13 plans that are being developed by the industry and  
14 NRC. Can someone say what discussion there has been  
15 about ensuring proper implementation of them and  
16 alternatively, is there consideration of a possibility  
17 that the current inspection regime is adequate on  
18 paper, but simply has to be implemented and enforced  
19 more effectively?

20 MR. GROBE: A number of responses. First  
21 off, as soon as the information notice was issued on  
22 precursors to this type of corrosion, specifically the  
23 containment air cooler cleanings and the rad monitor  
24 filter clogging, I can speak for Region 3. We went  
25 back and evaluated those issues at the plants in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Region 3. I believe the other regions also did, to  
2 confirm that there were no precursors that existed and  
3 that's consistent and in line with the activities that  
4 Bill Bateman's staff were doing following up Bulletin  
5 2002-01.

6 Secondly, we talked about paper reviews.  
7 Our inspections do involve some paper reviews, but  
8 there's much in field activities and independent  
9 observations in the field, so it's not just a paper  
10 review, that the inspection program does. I believe  
11 part of the Lessons Learned Task Force and our  
12 Inspection Program Management Branch as well as the  
13 Lessons Learned Task Force is evaluating the  
14 appropriateness of our inspection activities in these  
15 areas and whether they need to be augmented. I don't  
16 know if either Ed or Bill want to talk to this.

17 MR. BATEMAN: The only other thing I'd  
18 like to add is that the 60-day response of the  
19 Bulletin 2002-01 asks the licensees to discuss their  
20 boric acid inspection program, so we do have those  
21 responses and are reviewing them at this time.

22 MR. HORNER: Thank you.

23 MR. MATTHEWS: This is Larry Matthews from  
24 the MRP. Also, the MRP is planning a workshop, I  
25 believe some time this summer to get together with all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the utilities and look at best practices in the boric  
2 acid walkdown program and try and come up with what  
3 are the best ways to implement this type of program in  
4 the industry and that workshop will be taking place  
5 this summer.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other questions  
7 or comments from members of the public?

8 Well, gentlemen, thank you again for  
9 coming here.

10 MR. GROBE: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We'll recess until  
12 11:00.

13 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
14 record at 10:44 a.m. and resumed at 11:02 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. The next  
16 topic is technical assessment of Generic Safety Issue  
17 (GSI) 189, Susceptibility of Ice Condenser and  
18 Mark III Containments to Early Failure from Hydrogen  
19 Combustion During a Severe Accident.

20 Our leader on this subject is Dr. Kress.  
21 Tom?

22 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

23 I remind the committee members that this  
24 issue has to do with ice condenser and Mark III  
25 containments that during a severe accident will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively condense the steam and concentrate  
2 hydrogen. And in order to control the hydrogen  
3 concentrations so that you don't get detonable  
4 concentrations, these are -- these type of plants are  
5 provided with igniters located throughout the  
6 containment area outside the ice condenser chamber and  
7 in the drywell for Mark IIIs.

8 These igniters also have associated with  
9 them some fans to be sure you don't -- that the  
10 hydrogen can get to the igniters, and that you don't  
11 stratify and create pockets of high concentrations.

12 So the issue is, though, that one of the  
13 severe accidents that contributed a great deal to the  
14 risk is a station blackout. The igniters and the fans  
15 are powered by AC power, and in a station blackout you  
16 lose that power. So the issue before us is: should  
17 igniters and fans for ice condenser plants and Mark  
18 IIIs be equipped with backup power in the event of a  
19 station blackout accident.

20 And this -- if it were so required, this  
21 would constitute a backfit. And the staff is required  
22 to make a regulatory analysis for backfits. The  
23 research has done this, and this will -- what we'll  
24 hear about today is the regulatory analysis backfit  
25 for possibly some options on backup power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would want to point out that on this  
2 subject we have received comments from a member of the  
3 public, Ken Bergeron, and he couldn't be here today  
4 for other commitments, but I think David Lockbaum has  
5 agreed to speak to his comments.

6 And, in addition, we have comments from a  
7 member of the public living near Watts Bar, which is  
8 an ice condenser plant, Ms. Ann Harris. And I think  
9 there is a TVA employee -- I'm sure there is -- Bob  
10 Bryan, who would like to make a few comments. So we  
11 have a busy schedule ahead of us.

12 With that, I'll turn it over to the staff  
13 to give their presentation.

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Al Notafrancesco. I'm  
15 Task Manager for GSI-189. We are doing this in the  
16 Office of Research. I'm in the Safety Margins and  
17 Systems Analysis Branch.

18 Okay. GSI-189 has to do with Mark IIIs  
19 and ice condensers, as said earlier. Basically, in  
20 the process of risk informing 10 CFR 50.44, we had a  
21 series of Commission papers and gave us the status and  
22 the staff plans. We got an SRM December 31st, told us  
23 to resolve GSI-189 expeditiously. So that's what we  
24 plan to do.

25 In February 2002, this past February, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passed the generic issue screening process. We  
2 quickly generated a task action plan, and we are  
3 currently completing a technical assessment. And  
4 basically I'm going to present you an overview of the  
5 technical assessment.

6 Just to give a sense of what the  
7 population of plants we're talking about, PWRs with  
8 ice condenser containments, there's nine reactors,  
9 four dual units, one single unit. There's four BWR  
10 plants, four single units. In the 1980s, these plants  
11 were retrofitted with AC-powered igniters to mitigate  
12 the consequences of copious amounts of hydrogen as  
13 part of the post-TMI action.

14 So, but there has always been a long issue  
15 about the performance in station blackout, because  
16 they're not available, and that's where we're going.

17 This is just a schematic of the two types  
18 of plants. What they have in common -- their pressure  
19 suppression containments, their intermediate volumes  
20 between 1.2 and 1.5 million cubic feet. One uses ice,  
21 one uses water.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Would you point to where  
23 the igniters are likely to be located in those?

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay. The igniters  
25 are judiciously located pretty much everywhere except

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ice chest and the lower plenum here. Everywhere  
2 else there is igniters. For the Mark III, there's  
3 more igniters, so they're pretty much particularly  
4 below the ACU floor where there's potential for  
5 hydrogen buildup.

6 Okay. The objective of this work was to  
7 justify if a backup power supply is warranted. Two  
8 aspects we looked at -- cost benefit guided by the  
9 NRC-prescribed methods.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. You said just  
11 the igniters. How about these fans, which may be a  
12 pointed issue?

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It's included in here.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you mean igniters and  
15 fans or fans or both or either or --

16 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, we've considered  
17 the fans, and we feel --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: You've already discarded  
19 them as a need?

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, I --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: This just says igniters.

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: As part of our  
23 analysis, we pretty much discarded them.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: We did consider them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the power supply  
2 will be to igniters only.

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That's the bottom-line  
4 recommendation.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: And you will explain to us  
7 why the fans are not needed to --

8 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: And we'll get to that.  
9 And that's why I have it here. Cost-benefit analysis  
10 guided -- based on looking at fans, not --

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Pardon me. But it's a  
12 little bit unclear from that statement that you --

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay. But here. For  
14 ice condensers, perform an updated severe accident  
15 analysis demonstrating igniters alone are adequate.  
16 I didn't get to that line yet.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: So your purpose there --  
18 you don't say anything about fans here at all. It  
19 looks as if you've already decided --

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Fans are imbedded in  
21 here.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: They are? Okay.

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: But we -- we'll get to  
24 it. I'm just trying to walk you through the history  
25 a little bit, too, of the action plan. We didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discard it at the beginning, but as time went on --  
2 okay. So then we executed the task action plan, and  
3 then briefing the committee, and we want to send our  
4 findings to --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a poor objective. I  
6 mean, it looks as if you're asked to prove that  
7 igniters alone are adequate. It's just a poor  
8 starting point. It's almost that you start with --  
9 that igniters alone are adequate.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that was not  
11 part of the original objective, I hope.

12 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, we've got to  
13 understand this is melted with the Mark IIIs, and the  
14 fans aren't an issue with that. So the fans are a  
15 little issue with ice condensers but not for the  
16 Mark III. So we've got to put it in perspective.  
17 It's a larger -- dealing with two different classes of  
18 containments.

19 Okay. Our approach for expeditious  
20 resolution was to use existing studies and to assemble  
21 a support team with contractor assistance. We  
22 supplied you about three or four weeks ago a package,  
23 and each of the contractors provided a report. And  
24 one component is the cost analysis, the benefits  
25 analysis, and the plant analysis, specifically on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fan performance and the igniters alone aspects of it.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: But, again, you say use  
3 existing studies. You've got to determine that  
4 they're adequate first.

5 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, what I -- I'll  
6 get to it and try to differentiate. There's some  
7 ongoing work. But before I get to the analysis, I'll  
8 get to some of the preliminary -- the aspects related  
9 to the cost analysis first.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, what  
11 percentage of the large early release frequency does  
12 the SBO contribute to? Is it one of the major  
13 contributors?

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, hopefully, our  
15 benefits analysis will quantify that.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you'll  
17 probably lift it from existing studies. You're not  
18 going to do it yourself. That's part of the --

19 MR. LEHNER: In the --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who are you?

21 MR. LEHNER: John Lehner from Brookhaven  
22 National Lab. In the March 3 analysis, which was  
23 based on the -- on NUREG-1150, the SBO was 90-some  
24 percent of the total core damage frequency. In the  
25 ice condensers, it varies, but it's still a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant part of the total core damage frequency.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you are not  
3 dealing with core damage frequency here. You are  
4 really producing LERF.

5 MEMBER KRESS: That's part of it. Core  
6 damage frequency is --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but, I mean --

8 MEMBER KRESS: -- a component of LERF.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know. But what  
10 was the percentage to LERF?

11 MR. LEHNER: Well, if you -- for Catawba,  
12 the conditional containment failure probability was  
13 about .3. So probably about 30 percent of that's SBO  
14 frequency.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's not a  
16 conditional early, but --

17 MR. LEHNER: Conditional SBO.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But conditional early  
19 is a little lower than that, but it's a substantial  
20 contribution of the LERF.

21 MR. LEHNER: Okay. Thanks.

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay. As part of the  
23 cost benefit, we are trying to get a handle of what  
24 the cost is and what kind of configuration can one  
25 construct that would enhance plant capability. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've concentrated on a pre-staged design, which is a  
2 stationary diesel that could be hooked up when needed,  
3 and then we also looked at an off-the-shelf option  
4 where a portable generator is put in place with  
5 minimum plant modifications. So we're trying to run  
6 a gamic of what is an optimal arrangement considering  
7 cost.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the difference?  
9 They're both going to be there all the time. It's  
10 just that one is cheaper than the other.

11 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. But that is  
12 needed to --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: You're not going to move  
14 the portable diesel generator around.

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, the portable  
16 diesel generator is hopefully small enough that there  
17 will be more of them, and they'll be available --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: This is one you can buy in  
19 a hardware store or something, instead of going to  
20 some nuclear supplier.

21 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. They will be  
22 more of them, more diverse places. There will be  
23 more --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Does that mean somebody  
25 has to go out and buy these things? Here's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident. Will you send a clerk down to the store and  
2 say, "Get me one of these"?

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's --  
4 they're small. They're about 5 KV generators for  
5 igniters.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I think if I  
7 can offer a suggestion, I mean, looking ahead to your  
8 slides 14 and 15, they really provide answers to all  
9 the questions you are getting right now. I would  
10 suggest that you go through this analysis first, and  
11 then we'll understand why you're making certain  
12 equipment choices.

13 You know, you have presented some options.  
14 It seems to me that those two slides explain why you,  
15 for example, feel that igniters alone are effective.  
16 And then, in that case --

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, again, we're  
18 isolating on ice condensers. We'll looking to try and  
19 do both classes of plants. I'm trying to walk through  
20 this.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right. I just  
22 -- all right. That's fine.

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Again, there's the  
24 cost-benefit component that's necessary to meet --

25 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: -- to promote any sort  
2 of backfits. I wanted to just -- I'll quickly go  
3 through this thing and --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why is the low-  
6 cost option more reliable during an earthquake?

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, okay, that's my  
8 next slide. There's some judgment in this. The pre-  
9 staged design, if it's designed for external events,  
10 clearly, the costs start to skyrocket. We do expect  
11 some survivability even -- or a subset of the external  
12 events. So it's not going to be 100 percent  
13 qualified, but it does provide us some capability.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, again, now  
15 we're bringing up the issue of external events. How  
16 much is -- are these contributing to station blackout?

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: They could be about a  
18 half. External blackouts could contribute roughly a  
19 half, I think we assume.

20 MR. LEHNER: Yes. For the ice condensers,  
21 the external core damage -- the external SBO frequency  
22 was about two-thirds of the internal station blackout  
23 frequency.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you say  
25 "external," do you mean earthquakes primarily?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEHNER: Primarily earthquakes, but I  
2 think there is also some high winds. Yes, but it's  
3 primarily earthquakes, I believe.

4 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Again, this judgment  
5 on the low-cost, no permanent structure, and setup  
6 would occur after the initial impact of the external  
7 event. Portable diesel may come from multiple diverse  
8 locations. Attributes may --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand  
10 that sentence. Is that clear? No permanent  
11 structure, setup would occur?

12 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, there's a --  
13 since this option --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you mean damage?

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, in the pre-  
16 staged design, there is the assumption of having a  
17 concrete pad and having a small doghouse off the aux  
18 building. So it's a permanent structure.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I see.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: The setup would occur  
21 after --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There would be no  
23 permanent structure, and the setup would occur after  
24 the initial --

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. See, I'm  
2 thinking sometimes --

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, I'm --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: The difference is build a  
5 building or just wheel up a generator and hitch it  
6 down.

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. I mean, that's  
8 what this was. Use of portable with minimum permanent  
9 modifications.

10 Okay. Putting numbers to this concept,  
11 we --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's  
13 understand this a little bit, though. You are saying  
14 it would occur after the initial impact of the  
15 external events. So we presume that the humans will  
16 perform as anticipated, as expected, after a major  
17 earthquake? Or you didn't address that issue?

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, we assumed there  
19 will be an army of guys trying to recover from the  
20 damage, so --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And those guys have  
22 not been affected by the fact that they have just been  
23 through a major earthquake.

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, you know, we're  
25 not saying it's going to be 100 percent effective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through all the credible earthquakes, but at least a  
2 significant fraction.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you have some  
4 human reliability numbers in the calculations?  
5 Because, I mean, in the one instance you assume that  
6 the earthquake will affect the pre-staged design --

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- which is  
9 reasonable. But then, you know --

10 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, we -- in the  
11 numbers we do say the reliability of the portable  
12 setup is a little less than the pre-staged setup. But  
13 we also use judgment to say it may be compensated by  
14 the fact that the off-the-shelf approach is more  
15 versatility to respond to external events and may  
16 compensate for that negative in which --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there is more  
18 versatility, but we are relying now on the crew.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: You have some considerable  
20 time to do this.

21 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Two, three hours,  
22 several hours.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you do?

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes. At least  
25 several. It depends on your sequence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: I thought I remember  
2 seeing 48.

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, we wanted the --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait a minute.  
5 What happens during those 48 hours?

6 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The 48 hours are used  
7 as an assumption --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you also in a  
9 state of damage to the core? Has the core been  
10 damaged?

11 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: In these cases they  
12 are, because you're trying to deal with hydrogen.  
13 You're trying to get the igniters powered.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Sure. So  
15 the fact that I have 48 hours by itself doesn't --

16 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: No, I'm not saying  
17 that's --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- help me very  
19 much because I have a core damage event. So --

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: You don't have 48  
21 hours. The 48-hour number had to deal with the length  
22 of time of putting the diesel in a tank. It was just  
23 part of the estimate of having them working for 48  
24 hours after setup. That's where the 48 hours comes  
25 in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: But you're in a  
3 degraded core -- core melt sequence. You have time to  
4 -- to set this up before you -- the hydrogen is  
5 generated. That's the concept of --

6 MEMBER KRESS: There's a station blackout  
7 rule that requires the plants to have backup diesels  
8 already. These are big diesels to power safety-  
9 related equipment. Why can't the igniters and fans be  
10 hooked to those diesels?

11 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That could be  
12 possible. That could be --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Was that an option that  
14 was --

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That could be an  
16 option for the utility, clearly. We just crossed it  
17 out based on an independent backup.

18 MEMBER KRESS: An independent backup.

19 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. There's other  
20 demands on other things. I don't know if we could --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: The problem, Tom, is if you  
22 hook them to the station's safety-related diesels,  
23 you're assuming those diesels are not functional in  
24 station blackouts.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. They're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: That is the assumption.  
3 Station blackout means you don't have AC power either  
4 offsite or onsite.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you have the  
6 station blackout, and now you have core damage, and  
7 you have hydrogen.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Now, the question is: why  
9 would you assume, given that, that these would work?  
10 I mean, don't you then say it'll be -- there's another  
11 layer through --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: -- but it -- one says with  
14 the assumption of station blackout it means you don't  
15 have AC power. And here you say, okay, we're going to  
16 provide AC power.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, I mean, do  
18 you have a redundant system, an additional system? I  
19 mean, how many layers are you going to --

20 MEMBER ROSEN: I understand. I understand  
21 that this is --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But, I mean,  
23 the reason why you are in an SBO situation is that  
24 something very dramatic has happened.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I think the  
2 question, you know, why should these additional  
3 diesels survive, then, is a good one.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, and I think the focus  
5 on earthquakes is completely wrong. I mean, the issue  
6 is not really earthquakes, although that's one of the  
7 ways you could get to station blackout. But, you  
8 know, high winds and flood are -- seem to me also very  
9 important.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. They  
11 mentioned that they are -- those are --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I have another question.  
13 Why does the diesel have to run the 48 hours? Because  
14 the igniters are only used once, aren't they? You  
15 need a certain amount of --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, no, no, no.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: -- energy, or do you keep  
18 them clicking away all the time?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not what he  
20 said. He said you have 48 hours to connect to diesel.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Allen, do you want to try  
22 again?

23 MEMBER WALLIS: He needs a tank. He's  
24 going to --

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The tank of 48 hours

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was just an assumption just to come up with an  
2 estimate. It could be even less than that. But the  
3 costs associated with a tank covering 48 hours or 24  
4 hours is quite small.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It reminds me of something  
6 that goes off all the time.

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That continuous hot  
8 points --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Continuous operation.  
10 Okay. Okay. It's not something that senses --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, can we go  
12 back to seven, because I don't think I got an answer  
13 to my question. This seven. You have in there the  
14 study that you guys did has some probabilities that a  
15 setup would not be correctly done?

16 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: Can we just play -- this  
18 is Jack Rosenthal. You or I -- I think we need, just  
19 so everybody is clear, at time T zero you have  
20 Hurricane Andrew hit, or you have an earthquake hit,  
21 etcetera, real events that cause loss of offsite  
22 power. You hypothesize common mode failure of the  
23 diesel generators. The source of the power would be  
24 diverse, not subject to that common mode which would  
25 dominate the event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Given blackout, either several hours will  
2 go by in which you live off your batteries, your  
3 station battery, six, eight hours, with supplying  
4 water to your steam generators from your steam driven  
5 auxiliary feedwater pumps, or sometimes people will  
6 postulate failure of that steam driven pump which  
7 moves the sequence up in time.

8           At some point, so many hours into the  
9 event, you start uncovering the core, heating the  
10 core, generating hydrogen. You'd like the igniters to  
11 be continuously powered, so that they can burn off the  
12 hydrogen in small amounts over a period of hours  
13 that's being created. And the emission time for this  
14 whole process that was assumed -- that's the 48 hours  
15 that he's talking about in which -- during which, you  
16 know, it's -- one could be -- so we -- I --

17           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.

18           MR. ROSENTHAL: -- I just wanted some  
19 clarity on the sequence.

20           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much time do I  
21 have?

22           MR. ROSENTHAL: To start.

23           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To start.

24           MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, if the batteries are  
25 running and the auxiliary feedwater pump is running,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then things shouldn't get bad for, let's say, eight  
2 hours.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I can stop  
4 having those --

5 MR. ROSENTHAL: But that's not to say that  
6 the station crew would be dedicating its resources to  
7 getting this little generator connected up. I would  
8 think that they would be dedicating their resources to  
9 getting the main power back on. So at some point in  
10 the process, the tech support center, the coping crew,  
11 makes the decision that they have to divert resources  
12 to get out to do these heroic actions and somehow get  
13 this alternate source connected. I think that a .8  
14 was assumed.

15 MR. MEYER: Yes. Jim Meyer from ISL. The  
16 low-cost option has some down sides, and the  
17 functional reliability we're assuming for that was  
18 about .8. The majority of --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And .8 is the  
20 probability that they will do it successfully.

21 MR. MEYER: Yes. It would be the non --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Within whatever,  
23 four, five, six hours.

24 MR. MEYER: Within the required period of  
25 time, which we were given guidance on as being between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two and four hours. The --

2 MEMBER ROSEN: How does that compare to  
3 the higher cost option?

4 MR. MEYER: Yes. The pre-staged we were  
5 assuming a reliability of about 90 percent. And the  
6 difference between the 90 percent and the 80 percent  
7 is basically the human reliability issue because the  
8 pre-staged is a matter of -- of everything is set up  
9 ahead of time.

10 You really have to initiate the start of  
11 the generator and hook up to the igniters, whereas the  
12 low-cost option you have to actually move the  
13 generator to the place where it's to be hooked up to  
14 the igniters and then power the igniters. So we were  
15 assuming --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You didn't do any  
17 uncertainty analysis? I mean, it was a point estimate  
18 based --

19 MR. MEYER: We didn't do any uncertainty  
20 analysis.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Would you have  
22 better survivability for the low cost, given that you  
23 can utilize protected areas to maintain it rather than  
24 the installed one, which is going to be installed in  
25 some area where, as you are saying, because of cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons you are not protecting it as well. I'm just  
2 asking if the protection issue is considered here.

3 MR. MEYER: Well, you're talking now about  
4 external events?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

6 MR. MEYER: The context of external  
7 events?

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

9 MR. MEYER: Well, the pre-stage that we  
10 analyzed, we analyzed both assuming only internal  
11 events and then we considered the added cost of  
12 external events. For low cost we didn't do that type  
13 of direct analysis.

14 But these low-cost options have a history  
15 of being very robust and capable of accommodating, for  
16 example, vibrations from seismic events. So the  
17 expectation is a combination of robustness of the  
18 devices and their location would allow for  
19 accommodation of some external events that pre-stage  
20 wouldn't.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: And so that's why  
22 I was asking the question, because I can imagine that  
23 when you were making a point in the pre-stage cannot  
24 be totally protected because the cost would be  
25 excessive, so you have -- a more costly option,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           however, is not fully protected.

2                           And then that's why I was trying to  
3 understand the least expensive option, which is  
4 portable can be better protected because you can put  
5 it somewhere where you have protection. So it is an  
6 issue that is not reflected in the .8 -- or .9, is it?

7                           MR. MEYER:     The .8 and .9 were just  
8 assuming internal events.

9                           VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA:   Doesn't reflect  
10 that issue.   Okay.

11                           MEMBER WALLIS:   .8 to .9 is just pulled  
12 out of the air?   The actual reliability of the  
13 generator used in a construction trade is probably 99  
14 percent.

15                           MR. MEYER:     The reliabilities of the  
16 actual generator are very high.

17                           MEMBER WALLIS:   Yes.   Very, very high.

18                           MR. MEYER:     It's a combination of the  
19 reliability -- the unreliability, unavailability, and  
20 the human factors.

21                           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   The human factors.

22                           MR. MEYER:     The human factors drives both  
23 numbers.

24                           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   Now, why do you  
25 have to move it you say?   I mean, why isn't it where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's supposed to be already?

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, that's one option,  
3 right?

4 MR. MEYER: No, this is the pre-staged --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, the portable.

6 MR. MEYER: Let me point out that we're  
7 not trying to do a future licensee's work in designing  
8 a system. We're just doing a feasibility study that  
9 said if you were to have a five, seven kilowatt pre-  
10 staged diesel in some sort of doghouse, or if one were  
11 to have a fancy Honda generator on the back of a  
12 pickup truck, what might it cost, and how efficacious  
13 might it be, with the details of the design left to  
14 the -- to some future licensee, should they be  
15 required to do this?

16 So, and what we recognized -- what it was  
17 -- I think that Honda generators, or whatever they are  
18 on the back of pickup trucks, are very reliable. They  
19 get bounced around all the time. The workman throws  
20 it off the back of the truck, drops it on the floor,  
21 pulls the ripcord, and the thing starts.

22 However, he's got to think to do it. He's  
23 got to divert scarce crew resources to take the  
24 action. He's got other parities to do. You've got to  
25 get this thing started, and then somehow you've got to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get power -- some temporary rig of power onto the  
2 switch gear, which is going to the igniters. And it's  
3 all those human actions that would dominate.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's move  
5 on.

6 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Here are the specific  
7 numbers of the low-cost option ice condenser,  
8 Mark III, pre-staged, and the difference here is  
9 basically to accommodate multi -- two-unit sites in  
10 which you could share some costs in the pre-staged.  
11 Again, Mark IIIs, they are only single-unit plants.

12 Also, give you a sensitivity if we were to  
13 make the pre-staged more robust to deal with external  
14 events. You can see the cost dramatically starts to  
15 go up.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: What does this "with ext-  
17 qual" stand for?

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: External  
19 qualification.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Qualification against  
21 external events.

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. It's just  
23 maybe several times a factor on the baseline cost.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It's also the generator is  
25 only like \$2K, I got from your report, so the rest of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is --

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, there's a lot of  
3 components to an engineering installation.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's not just going to  
5 be driven off and take -- it's going to be --

6 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I don't understand.  
7 You are showing there NRC?

8 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes, the NRC --

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's -- okay,  
10 that's --

11 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: There's two  
12 components.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand now.

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Industry, of course,  
15 and it's in the document, and NRC. And the assumption  
16 here is that the rulemaking, of course, associated is  
17 minimal. But it's --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we do things  
19 that cost only \$13,000. There are certain things we  
20 do that cost only \$13,000?

21 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's why this  
22 is -- we're linking it on this.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: This is per installation.  
24 This is for the whole fleet.

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Per unit. This is per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unit.

2 Okay. Now the benefits analysis on ice  
3 condensers and the Mark IIIs. This is the cost; this  
4 is the benefit component. What we did, again, to  
5 expedite this, we -- and to use existing information,  
6 we have -- the agency is required, as part of the  
7 license renewal, to have -- to look at severe accident  
8 mitigation alternatives.

9 And as coincidences the past few months  
10 took place, we understood that the Duke plants,  
11 McGuire and Catawba, came in with submittals. And one  
12 of the alternatives is looking at backup power to the  
13 igniters and fans. So we looked at their averted  
14 costs, and that's where I get this table from is that.

15 It's plant-specific based on the PRA. It  
16 was contrasted against an NRC or a Sandia report on  
17 using different containment conditional failure  
18 probabilities. And here's the sensitivity associated  
19 with it. These costs -- they look at discount rates.  
20 The base is seven percent. Three percent is the  
21 sensitivity, and looking at useful --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What exactly are  
23 you calculating?

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: You are converting the  
25 person rem of -- the averted person rem to a monetary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in the report  
3 it also says that you are looking at land  
4 contamination.

5 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That's filtered into  
6 this, right?

7 MR. LEHNER: There are offsite property  
8 costs that are --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. You  
10 have to come up here. You have to go to a microphone  
11 somewhere.

12 MR. LEHNER: John Lehner from Brookhaven.  
13 There are offsite property costs that are in addition  
14 to the \$2,000 per person rem calculation.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So these  
16 are here?

17 MR. LEHNER: These are included, yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. LEHNER: So it's both the \$2,000 per  
20 person rem costs as well as the monetary costs for  
21 evacuation, cleanup, decontamination, whatever.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you assume a  
23 certain period of years that will be required to  
24 decontaminate some --

25 MR. LEHNER: Yes. Actually, those costs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are based on the consequence analyses that were done  
2 with NUREG-1150 for an ice condenser plant, and for --  
3 well, in this case, for the ice condenser plant. Yes.

4 MEMBER KRESS: There's a NUREG document  
5 that tells how to -- gives real guidance on how to  
6 convert this cost and discount it for current worth.  
7 And we reviewed that one time and passed judgment and  
8 said we thought that was good guidance. And they  
9 followed that NUREG guidance.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But did both the  
11 licensee's and the NRC's analysis consider the same  
12 kinds of costs? Because the difference is fairly  
13 large.

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: This in here?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: McGuire in the  
16 NUREG, yes. Are you looking at the same --

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, this is a plant-  
18 specific, and this was a sensitivity that Duke did  
19 based on the conditional probabilities included in  
20 this NUREG.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sensitivity, where  
22 is it? No, it's discount rate.

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, the discount  
24 rate is based in here.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The range. So even

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the high point, \$248K, is significantly lower than the  
2 \$678K.

3 MR. LEHNER: Can I maybe explain that?

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. LEHNER: I think the -- what you're  
6 looking at in that table is -- both of those columns  
7 are the plant's calculations. Right, Allen?

8 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. Yes.

9 MR. LEHNER: No, both. The left and the  
10 right. The difference is that in the right column  
11 they use the failure -- the containment failure  
12 probabilities from NUREG/CR-6427. The NRC  
13 calculations actually -- or the calculations that were  
14 done for NRC by BNL are not shown there. They are  
15 similar to what on the right.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. So this is  
17 both for the licensees.

18 MR. LEHNER: Right. And the difference --  
19 I think the main difference is that they used  
20 containment failure probabilities reported in NUREG-  
21 6427.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And in the first  
23 one they use their own.

24 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: But in your work you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirm pretty much it's --

2 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: -- high up there  
4 anyway, and that's what I said.

5 MR. LEHNER: It's pretty similar to that,  
6 yes.

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: But it had nothing to  
8 do with the -- I mean, the variation has to do with  
9 discount rate.

10 MR. LEHNER: Right.

11 MR. ROSENTHAL: Excuse me. George, just  
12 to be absolutely sure, take the core damage frequency  
13 attributable to station blackout, multiply that by the  
14 delta change in containment failure attributed to  
15 whether you're going to have igniters or not,  
16 calculate the associated person rem for that event,  
17 and then convert that to dollars. So we're looking at  
18 averted person -- monetized averted person rem  
19 incremental.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Plus contamination.

21 MR. ROSENTHAL: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I understand.

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That was the ice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condenser summary. This is the Mark III. Since we  
2 didn't have SAMAs and plant-specific numbers probably  
3 to work on, Brookhaven used the IPE specific to Grand  
4 Gulf, took the perspective and insights from 1150, and  
5 came up with a range of averted monetized costs.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, give me an  
7 example of an early failure that is averted. You say  
8 all early failures are averted.

9 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Due to hydrogen  
10 combustion. Any --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean, what  
12 kind of failures are we talking about? How they --

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Containment failures.  
14 That means they are early containment failures.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

16 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: They are early  
17 containment failures. Again, early failures are  
18 specific to the generic issues. The title of the  
19 generic issue is early --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are  
21 eliminating early containment failure, right? That's  
22 what you're saying?

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: From hydrogen  
25 combustion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: But if the igniters --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not all of  
5 them, just --

6 MR. MALLIAKOS: This is Asimios Malliakos  
7 from the staff, Research. We don't completely  
8 eliminate failures. I mean, we don't go completely  
9 down to zero. But let me give you an example. Let's  
10 say we have an RCS pressure at vessel break, lower RCS  
11 pressure. We can drive the probability from .2 to  
12 .01. So it doesn't go completely down to zero.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And there is a  
14 rationale why you do that.

15 MR. MALLIAKOS: There is --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it .01?  
17 There must be some other possibility of failure,  
18 right? You are eliminating the failure -- you are  
19 reducing it by the probability of failure due to  
20 hydrogen.

21 MR. MALLIAKOS: Yes. Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there are still  
23 other causes. That's what you're saying, and that's  
24 what --

25 MR. MALLIAKOS: That's right. We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct containment heating. We have other events that  
2 take --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. That's high pressure  
5 melt for --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not here.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Not very likely for  
8 Mark IIIs, but --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not in these  
10 containments, right? That was the whole point.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Well, yes, they are  
12 potential issues for both containments.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, John.

14 MR. LEHNER: Actually, let me make another  
15 clarification here. In the Mark IIIs, the igniters  
16 don't eliminate all early failures from hydrogen. In  
17 the high pressure scenarios, the vessel fails at high  
18 pressure. Then, at least according to the 1150  
19 analysis, the igniters will not eliminate the --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you still have  
21 high pressure scenarios?

22 MR. LEHNER: You still have high pressure  
23 scenarios, because in a -- you know, when you lose --  
24 in a station blackout you will lose the ability to  
25 depressurize the vessel. And, therefore, you will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have high pressure scenarios, in which case you have  
2 a whole bunch of other mechanisms that come in. One  
3 of them is DCH steam explosion.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought that high  
5 pressure scenarios had been eliminated.

6 MR. LEHNER: Not for station blackout,  
7 because you eliminate -- you lose your ability to  
8 depressurize.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: This is something that  
10 hasn't been through a subcommittee?

11 MEMBER KRESS: No, we didn't have a  
12 subcommittee on this one.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So no subgroup of the  
14 committee has had a chance to really dig into the  
15 rationale for all of these things?

16 MEMBER KRESS: Other than we were supplied  
17 with the documentation to read.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the dominant  
19 contributor is -- in station blackout is low pressure  
20 scenarios, but the others are not eliminated.

21 MR. MALLIAKOS: Yes. That's for the  
22 averted benefit. That's the low pressure.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MR. MALLIAKOS: The high pressure, it  
25 doesn't make much of a difference. There is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not a  
3 major contributor here on these containments.

4 MR. LEHNER: No, it is. I mean, one of  
5 the reasons why you see less of a benefit for the  
6 Mark IIIs is because the igniters will only help you  
7 in the low pressure scenarios, and the high pressure  
8 scenarios will not benefit from the igniters. That's  
9 why you see a much lower benefit here than you did for  
10 the ice condensers.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It would have been  
12 nice to see some event trees here, you know? But it's  
13 too late now.

14 MEMBER KRESS: They're in the document.

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: They're in the  
16 document.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this  
18 information is in the document, too, right? And yet  
19 it is also on slide 10.

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: I'll talk to Asimios  
21 later.

22 I just want to give a sense of looking at  
23 other plant-specific parameters that are important to  
24 the values of monetized benefit, and looking at the  
25 other three Mark IIIs, give you a sense that Grand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gulf is on the low range compared to these guys --  
2 these other -- so we're looking at a plant-specific  
3 sample, but we're trying to look at the whole range of  
4 plans by something like this.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What's the SBO  
6 frequency ratio?

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: In relationship to  
8 Grand Gulf, since we did those calculations based on  
9 Grand Gulf, we wanted to see what other parameters  
10 will affect the monetized cost. And one of the things  
11 is the SBO ratio, and it's the population -- the  
12 difference in population and frequency will influence  
13 those numbers.

14 And on the cost-benefit analysis, this is  
15 many lines here. Basically, what I did here was put  
16 the benefits on top, the different ranges for the  
17 classes of plants. The relationship of the low cost  
18 and the pre-stage fix if one included external  
19 qualification of fans were more in this range. And  
20 this is why we gravitated to the low-cost option is  
21 there's margin related to the ice condenser, but it's  
22 marginal with the Mark IIIs, at least for some of  
23 them.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the benefit to  
25 NUREG-6427? I don't understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's been  
2 quoted a lot, so I just put it in here as a  
3 sensitivity.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Pardon me, but I'm used to  
5 benefit to cost ratios, where one has a number.

6 MEMBER KRESS: That's a ratio.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: This is incomprehensible to  
8 me, this slide. Is it two to one or three to one or  
9 four to one or some -- 10 to one?

10 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, we're trying to  
11 explain it as uncertainties here. There's  
12 uncertainties in how one could come up with this,  
13 uncertainties here. There's uncertainty in how this  
14 was derived.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I guess if you look  
16 at it, you are comparing the upper --

17 MEMBER KRESS: The location of the upper  
18 with the lower.

19 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're  
21 saying is that the one that passes the test is the one  
22 where the lower part, the cost --

23 MEMBER KRESS: Is to the left.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- is to the left  
25 of the benefit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the only one  
3 that does that is the low cost.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Right. The cost benefits,  
5 and then for ice condensers. It's marginal for  
6 Mark IIIs, but it's clear for ice condensers.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But for Mark III  
8 even those still --

9 MEMBER KRESS: It's still -- they call it  
10 -- it depends on the range.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this range is  
12 only due to the range -- not the real uncertainties,  
13 is it?

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The range is due to  
15 the types of plants, the Grand Gulf --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That was my previous  
18 slide, which I have the different factors involved.  
19 Those factors were the multipliers to the \$40K, and  
20 that's how I get the close to 200-plus.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How does that work,  
22 by the way? I mean, on a generic basis --

23 MEMBER KRESS: I would have gone ahead and  
24 added them up, and added up the cost for each one, and  
25 looked at the total sum.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But is this cost-  
2 benefit analysis done on a generic basis or a plant-  
3 specific?

4 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's -- they try to  
5 do it on plant-specific because you're going to have  
6 specific plants that this backfit will apply to. So  
7 you have to take into consideration those specific  
8 plants, but you try to do it for that group of plants  
9 in a generic sense.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes?

11 MR. ROSENTHAL: Let me just try a little  
12 bit. What we tried to depict as a bar for the ice  
13 condenser plants is a range of initiating frequencies  
14 and associated consequences for the range of ice  
15 condenser plants. For this large bar, NUREG/CR-6427,  
16 there's a study that was done on direct containment  
17 heating.

18 And that used a range of initiating event  
19 frequencies extracted from the NUREG-1150. No, I'm  
20 sorry, from the NUREG-1150. The ice condenser bar is  
21 a range from their own IPEs or their own plant-  
22 specific estimates.

23 On the costs -- so it tries to consider  
24 the range as a function of the plant. On the cost  
25 side, it's very difficult to come up with -- on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant-specific basis, one plant might be \$60K, and  
2 another plant might be \$80K. I think you're just  
3 tricking yourself. Nobody really -- you know, one  
4 could estimate the cost, but one full well knows that  
5 when you go build these things that the cost can have  
6 a considerable range.

7 And so what you'd like to believe is that  
8 the -- is that your decision is reasonably insensitive  
9 to the variability in the assumptions. And the  
10 argument is made that the low-cost option for a range  
11 of what you think the cost might be is less than the  
12 range of benefits that you think that you'd get --  
13 than the range of benefit. That's all you're trying  
14 to say.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Now, would you explain the  
16 -- with the external qualification, or with fans, does  
17 the "with fans" mean the low-cost option?

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: No, it's centered with  
19 the pre-stage. When fans are involved, you need much  
20 more power, and nobody is going to lug a portable  
21 diesel around. So it's tied to the pre-stage  
22 configuration.

23 MEMBER KRESS: If you had to supply power  
24 to the fans, you wouldn't use a portable is what  
25 you're saying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: No, it's more -- a  
2 larger capacity diesel. I was just using this as a  
3 sensitivity in relationship to the other possible  
4 options here.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Given the plant-to-  
6 plant variability, I want to understand that. Maybe  
7 you answered it, Jack, but when you -- if you guys  
8 decide that, yes, installing the low-cost option is  
9 cost beneficial on a generic basis, would there be  
10 some plants out there that would do the same analysis,  
11 and based on their numbers would show that it's not  
12 cost beneficial for them and they would be exempted,  
13 or that's not allowed?

14 MR. ROSENTHAL: It wouldn't be allowed.  
15 Number one, it wouldn't be allowed because it's a  
16 generic rule.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a generic.

18 MR. ROSENTHAL: Okay. But now look at --  
19 the bar on the ice condenser, okay, it's the range of  
20 ice condenser plants. And what we're arguing is that  
21 the low-cost option is by about a factor of three or  
22 four better --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you don't expect  
24 that to happen.

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: -- for the range of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So, okay.  
3 Right. Is that something you apply to all cost-  
4 benefit analyses or for a range of plans, whatever  
5 option you are considering must be clearly beneficial?  
6 What if it's beneficial for 60 percent of them? Then,  
7 you cannot do anything about it, right?

8 MR. ROSENTHAL: No. Then, one should do  
9 a regulatory analysis. Okay?

10 Allen, just leave it up for a second.

11 When we were discussing this -- okay.  
12 Cost-benefit analysis is clearly a risk-based  
13 exercise.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it's different  
15 from regulatory analysis.

16 MR. ROSENTHAL: We are supposed to be  
17 risk-informed.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

19 MR. ROSENTHAL: So one of the inputs to a  
20 risk-informed decision process that you would do in a  
21 reg analysis, okay, is you would say things -- okay,  
22 I have my cost benefit analysis. I have -- do I want  
23 some degree of regulatory clarity, regulatory  
24 coherence?

25 Does it make sense to have different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements for ice condensers in Mark IIIs given  
2 that the underlying issue is hydrogen generation? And  
3 so that a risk -- in our view a risk-informed decision  
4 would be to have a requirement for the Mark IIIs and  
5 the ice condensers.

6 One could argue that on a strictly risk-  
7 based basis you don't make the argument on the  
8 Mark IIIs.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Can we talk a little bit  
11 about the fuel for this thing? Have we thought about  
12 fire hazards associated with that? I mean, I guess in  
13 the low-cost analysis we're picturing a doghouse  
14 someplace out in the field with this diesel on wheels,  
15 right, and probably a 55-gallon drum on wheels? Is  
16 that the picture? No additional fuel in the reactor  
17 building?

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: I don't think we're  
19 specific on that. Are we?

20 MR. MEYER: We considered the fuel --

21 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: This is the low-cost  
22 option.

23 MR. MEYER: We considered the fuel  
24 requirements for both the pre-stage and for the  
25 portable options, and, for example, chose the diesel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as compared to gasoline type of generators because the  
2 plant would be familiar with the safety precautions  
3 associated with diesel.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this winter diesel or  
5 summer diesel fuel?

6 MR. MEYER: I'm sorry?

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Is this winter diesel or  
8 summer diesel fuel? If you have a diesel machine, you  
9 have to change your fuel in the winter in certain  
10 parts of the country. Otherwise, it won't work.

11 MR. MEYER: Well, that -- we didn't take  
12 that into account.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: I mean, there are certain  
14 things associated with running a diesel machine, which  
15 give rise to extra costs, like changing of fuel every  
16 year and making sure it runs and maintaining it.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Would you have the  
18 procedures on how to connect it? I mean, I'm  
19 beginning to get concerned about, you know, pre-  
20 staging sounds like some kind of operation where it's  
21 wired and connected and there are procedures and  
22 switches. And this thing here is sitting out there on  
23 some kind of track, and somebody has to make a guess  
24 on what -- I mean, what do we mean it's not pre-  
25 staged?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEYER: Part of the cost analysis was  
2 to -- in addition to the implementation cost was to  
3 consider the operational costs to the industry, to the  
4 licensee, and that included maintenance costs,  
5 training, all that would go into maintaining the  
6 availability of that piece of equipment when it would  
7 be needed. So that was all folded into the analysis  
8 and is part of our report.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: You know, if you  
10 have no procedures in place very specific, if you have  
11 no clear understanding of the fuel for summer, winter,  
12 all these kind of things, you know, I don't give you  
13 the .8 credit, because you may have a measured event  
14 out there that creates such a confusion that in  
15 addition to that we have to have people guessing on  
16 what they have to do or so -- I mean, sure, I am  
17 comfortable about the set of estimates that you are  
18 giving out.

19 MR. MEYER: Well, as I said earlier, there  
20 are definite down sides to the portable low-cost  
21 option. And it would have to be worked out through  
22 proper procedures to make sure that this was an  
23 effective alternative. The actual hookup to the  
24 igniters themselves isolating the 1E class system in  
25 an appropriate way, all that would be done and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installed ahead of time. It would be the actual --  
2 moving the portable diesel to the site and the hookup  
3 that would be part of the --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you have a  
5 degree of pre-staging already. You have a location  
6 where you have to bring it.

7 MR. MEYER: Oh, yes.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: So specifically --  
9 okay. So that's --

10 MR. MEYER: And that's all been part of  
11 the cost analysis. That was included in the cost  
12 analysis.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think it is an  
14 important element that you are not -- you have already  
15 pre-staging of a kind.

16 MR. MEYER: Yes. It would be semi pre-  
17 staged.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: You got off -- you were  
19 going to answer my fire question, I think, and you got  
20 kind of off that. In other words, tell me where this  
21 fuel is going to be stored in the low-cost option and  
22 in the pre-staged option.

23 MR. MEYER: Well, the pre-staged option,  
24 the -- what was envisioned would be a fuel storage  
25 tank right next to the actual steam -- the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diesel generator. For the portable, it would have  
2 to --

3 MEMBER LEITCH: That would be in the  
4 reactor building? This one?

5 MR. MEYER: This would be in a separate --  
6 it's been referred to as a doghouse, a separate  
7 facility located outside the auxiliary building or the  
8 reactor building.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

10 MR. MEYER: For the portable, the fuel  
11 storage would -- we would envision it to be part of  
12 the normal diesel fuel storage, and have that diesel  
13 fuel available for the purposes intended, for use with  
14 the diesel.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: So you have this event,  
16 and then the -- you -- from the main diesel tank or  
17 the day take, or something like that for the main  
18 diesels, you fill up a 55-gallon drum and wheel it up  
19 to the location and wheel up this portable diesel to  
20 the location, and by a pre-established set of  
21 procedures you connect this to the fuel, you connect  
22 this --

23 MR. MEYER: Yes.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: -- to the electric somehow  
25 by -- you know, you know exactly what you're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do, you've practiced this, you connect --

2 MR. MEYER: Our procedure is in having  
3 that part pre-staged you would have -- you would be  
4 able to hook up to the igniters and be consistent with  
5 conforming to the isolation of the 1E system. You  
6 know, that's an important part of that.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: And while this is actually  
8 in use, you would then have this 55-gallon drum, if  
9 you will, of fuel in the reactor building?

10 MR. MEYER: It depends on where you would  
11 have this hookup.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. But it's hard to  
13 imagine it being other than that.

14 MR. MEYER: That would be an issue -- an  
15 issue that would have to be contended with. That  
16 would be an important down side consideration.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Sir, could you state your  
18 name and affiliation for the record?

19 MR. MEYER: Yes. Jim Meyer from ISL. I  
20 should comment, too, that at some sites these type of  
21 portable capabilities are already in place, and in  
22 other sites they will be implemented as part of  
23 license renewal considerations of the severe accident  
24 mitigation alternative fixes. So these type of  
25 considerations have been thought through before for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees.

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: This is a cost-benefit  
3 summary. The first bullet has to do with the ice  
4 condensers. Clearly, it's cost beneficial for the low  
5 cost and with potential attribute of having -- of  
6 better dealing with external events.

7 Mark IIIs, it's marginally cost  
8 beneficial. Some are more cost beneficial. Some  
9 plants -- some are close. Our recommendation was to  
10 send the issue over to NRR to pursue further  
11 regulatory action.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that  
13 mean?

14 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: As part of the generic  
15 issue process, we've done our technical assessment.  
16 It'll go over to NRR, and they may do a regulatory  
17 analysis, whatever.

18 MEMBER KRESS: This is the type of -- NRR  
19 can make a regulatory analysis of whether or not it  
20 complies with the rule.

21 Let me be clear. Your analysis shows that  
22 if you wanted to power fans as well as igniters, that  
23 you would have to use a more rugged pre-staged unit  
24 because the fans require a lot more power than the  
25 igniters do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. About five  
2 times more.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. And that if you had  
4 had that option of those two together, it doesn't pass  
5 the cost-benefit test that you give it.

6 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Now, the other  
8 question I have is --

9 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It's illustrated here?

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I don't know if you  
11 have a slide on it or not, but I would be interested  
12 in seeing the calculations -- I guess they are done  
13 with CONTAIN probably or MELCOR -- that shows the  
14 hydrogen concentrations in the various control volumes  
15 as a function of time for a station blackout event  
16 with the igniters operating.

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Do you have that  
19 anywhere, or do you --

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: I could go through  
21 that. I'll be using the plots that are in your  
22 packet.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, before we go to  
25 that, how about let me give you some of the overview

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before --

2 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: There's only a few  
4 slides here.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

6 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: And the third  
7 component, as I said, we're having Sandia using MELCOR  
8 to do the containment analysis aspects, igniters  
9 alone, igniters with fans. As part of the new 50.44  
10 hydrogen source terms, we are feeding on this work in  
11 -- by looking at the containment response aspects of  
12 it. And as part of this, they're looking at different  
13 uncertainty studies on the hydrogen release rates and  
14 sequences.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So this is a new study?

16 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, this study is  
17 within a year. It's still ongoing.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: And it replaces the 6427  
19 containment study?

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, our MELCOR study  
21 effectively does that, right.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It replaces it?

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It updates it with the  
24 latest hydrogen source terms and a more definitive  
25 containment analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS:           It's a better  
2 nodalization, is it?

3                   MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes. There is better  
4 nodalization.

5                   MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I'd better  
6 recuse myself from the discussion of this MELCOR  
7 stuff. I will comment that it has not undergone an  
8 internal peer review at Sandia, and there are internal  
9 discussions about some of the results.

10                  MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Our study to date has  
11 shown that igniters alone are effective in controlling  
12 hydrogen buildup. There is marginal improvement if  
13 one air return fan is included. However, the down  
14 side is that it accelerates time of high-spiced melt-  
15 out. We are continuing with the uncertainty study,  
16 looking at the variations of hydrogen source terms,  
17 we'll look at other sequences.

18                  What we've looked at so far is a fast  
19 station blackout. We're going to look at a slow  
20 station blackout looking at burn propagation numbers.

21                  Okay. I could go with the MELCOR, but  
22 since we were inspired by Ken Bergeron's letter, we  
23 have a quick response on that, if you would like to  
24 listen. Ken is a proponent of including the fans, and  
25 we looked at his basis, and he does push the envelope

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on what-ifs. And he uses limiting conditions and some  
2 of it seems extreme.

3 The ease in which DDT is discussed is  
4 not --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: Would you tell me what DDT  
6 is in this context?

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: DDT?

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, that's a pesticide,  
9 isn't it?

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It's deflagration to  
12 detonation transition.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask a question for  
14 my own interest. I've lost track of this field. What  
15 is the quality of our predictive capabilities of  
16 deflagration to detonation transitions?

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well --

18 MEMBER POWERS: Isn't it true that we  
19 can't predict them at all?

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, part of it we're  
21 trying to predict the hydrogen concentrations and see  
22 what the menu is to make sure if there is a chance of  
23 DDTs.

24 Asimios, are you going to add something to  
25 this? He's a hydrogen expert.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MALLIAKOS: This is Asimios Malliakos  
2 from the staff, Research. The question, what is our  
3 knowledge to be able to predict detonation from  
4 deflagration? The first thing -- I'm thinking and  
5 talking at the same time -- we need to have a very  
6 good understanding about the hydrogen distribution in  
7 the containment. We have performed quite a few  
8 experiments. We have developed some models for the  
9 deflagration to detonation transition.

10 I'm not really sure what we have done in  
11 the case of ice condensers. We need to have mixers at  
12 least above nine, 10 percent, to be able to have  
13 transition from deflagration to detonation. Only at  
14 higher temperatures we can go lower than that.

15 I'm not sure if I'm answering your  
16 question.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the statement here  
18 seems to imply that someone can look at a geometry and  
19 say it is difficult to get a DDT or not, presumably  
20 based on something.

21 MR. MALLIAKOS: Yes.

22 MEMBER POWERS: There are a whole raft of  
23 experiments or some sort of a predictive --

24 MR. MALLIAKOS: The geometry has to do a  
25 lot with this. For example, if we have a geometry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with obstacles --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I will grant you that.  
3 The question is: given a specific geometry with lots  
4 of obstacles in it, can anyone reliably predict  
5 whether there will be a DDT or not?

6 MR. MALLIAKOS: Based on if I have the  
7 hydrogen concentration? There are some areas that are  
8 kind of questionable.

9 MEMBER POWERS: We'll assume that you got  
10 up into the detonable range of hydrogen  
11 concentrations.

12 MR. MALLIAKOS: Yes. We do have models  
13 that with some reasonable assurance we can predict if  
14 it's going to happen or not, yes.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I'd like to see those.

16 MR. MALLIAKOS: Okay.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: There's something wrong  
18 with your bullet, though. It's not the job to show  
19 that there's ease of DDT. It's a job to show that  
20 with good confidence DDT will not occur. Isn't that  
21 what you're supposed to show? Not that it's easy to  
22 occur.

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, I was just  
24 commenting on the -- on the --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, but there's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different objective altogether. Trying to rule  
2 something out is very different from trying to show  
3 that it might happen.

4 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: I'm not going to rule  
5 it out based on this letter. I'm just saying the tone  
6 of it, I was trying to look at its basis.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: No. But he is claiming  
8 that you could have DDT. He doesn't have to show it's  
9 easy to -- for it to happen.

10 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, he's setting up  
11 sequences or scenarios in which we're going to get  
12 this 20 percent plus pocket throughout the whole ice  
13 condenser, and it would light off, and we would have  
14 a massive explosion. And I was trying to -- I was  
15 more pointed towards his postulation.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, can you exclude it?  
17 Can you show that what he postulates is unlikely?

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's why we're  
19 continuing with this MELCOR work.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, you're continuing to  
21 work on it.

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: We're continuing to  
23 work on it.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Wallis, again, I'm --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I confess ignorance in some areas. But in your  
2 considerable expertise in using control volume codes  
3 without momentum equations to predict hydrogen  
4 distributions, is that a well-developed field now?

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know enough to say  
6 whether it's a well-developed field. It's difficult  
7 enough to predict without worrying about hydrogen  
8 concentrations what will happen in the containment in  
9 all the spaces.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I think you still have the  
11 problem of --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Especially with  
13 condensation.

14 MEMBER KRESS: You still have the problem  
15 of numerical diffusion, and you have the problem of  
16 they don't treat the momentum effects very well with  
17 the control volumes.

18 But the question I had earlier was, given  
19 the MELCOR calculations, I'd like to see the results  
20 of hydrogen concentration versus time and the various  
21 control volumes that actually MELCOR predicts,  
22 regardless of whether it can predict those or not. Do  
23 you have that somewhere on a slide or --

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes, I'm building to  
25 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, I'm sorry.

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: But I'll pass this one  
3 up.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: You have the steam  
6 concentrations, too?

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes.

8 MEMBER KRESS: And they're pretty low  
9 in --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't think that was in  
11 our handout, was it, all the detail, all the stuff  
12 that came --

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, it was one of  
14 the attachments, but I -- I was given an hour and so  
15 many minutes. I have them as backup.

16 MR. TINKLER: Al, can I take a couple of  
17 your minutes? I wanted to respond to the questions  
18 about DDT. My name is Charles Tinkler from the  
19 Research staff.

20 Actually, there's been a great of work  
21 that's gone on, much of it centered in Germany and in  
22 Russia over the last 10 years to look at criteria for  
23 the transition to detonation. These are criteria for  
24 judging the potential for transition that focus on  
25 what is seen to be an intrinsic measure of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detonability of a mixture, the cell size of a mixture,  
2 which is mainly based on properties and characteristic  
3 dimensions of the geometry which confine the mixture.

4 Work done by the Russian Academy of  
5 Sciences, and in conjunction with work done at FCI,  
6 have developed correlations expressing the necessary  
7 ratio of characteristic dimensions to the cell size,  
8 correlations such as seven lambda and 13 lambda which  
9 give an indication of the measure of the likelihood  
10 that a mixture can undergo a detonation.

11 This doesn't speak to all irregular  
12 geometries, which can create local pockets of  
13 turbulence. But the state of the art for assessing  
14 detonability of mixtures is improved, and for certain  
15 kinds of geometries we think that those kinds of rough  
16 measures can give a picture of the detonability.

17 And I would also point out, too, that it  
18 is also -- the direction that you are concerned about,  
19 if you are concerned about circumferential propagation  
20 versus axial propagation in the ice bed, those are  
21 clearly things that we can make decisions on.

22 That's not to say that we have a rigorous  
23 first principles model for predicting transition to  
24 detonation. In that regard, it's clear that our  
25 ability to predict all of the contributors to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 irregular flow and transition do not exist. But  
2 methods have been developed, principally by FCK, for  
3 assessing detonability of mixtures.

4 So to simply -- and this is the point that  
5 we -- that the staff was making. To simply assert  
6 that because a mixture is richer in a region for some  
7 potential -- for some period of time, and that richer  
8 mixture presumably or a priori leads to a detonation,  
9 it simply isn't appropriate.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Let me come back to the  
11 correlation approach. The challenge one always faces  
12 with correlations is when you extrapolate them beyond  
13 the available database, this database that has been  
14 developed in Germany has no ice condensers is rich in  
15 ice condenser geometries?

16 MR. TINKLER: No. But much of the Russian  
17 data is quite large scale. And the issue of scale of  
18 experimental facilities for flame acceleration and  
19 transition to detonation is an important  
20 consideration. And the Russian data did fill a much-  
21 needed large-scale portion to the database and  
22 typically shows that mixture concentrations need to be  
23 quite high before there's a serious --

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think that's --  
25 before you're getting into any significant detonation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're going to have to have a pretty rough mixture.  
2 There's no question about that.

3 I was struck by the numbers that you just  
4 threw out, the 11 lambda and seven lambda, because it  
5 was almost identical to the numbers for propagating  
6 from a large to -- from a small to a large channel.

7 MR. TINKLER: Yes, they are.

8 MEMBER POWERS: And that's remarkable  
9 because the physics there and the physics of the DDT  
10 are completely different.

11 MR. TINKLER: Well --

12 MEMBER POWERS: It shows you a certain  
13 universality, I suppose.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, the bigger question  
15 is, isn't it -- it's what kind of hydrogen  
16 concentration is likely to occur with or without fans.  
17 Isn't that the issue that we're trying to address  
18 here?

19 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: And that's what we're  
20 investigating.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you going to show us  
22 that evidence, or are we going to have to go to lunch?  
23 Is there some evidence that's convincing that you  
24 don't need fans that you can show us?

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: What concerns me,  
2 however, is that if fans -- if you show that fans are  
3 needed, then the backfit analysis says it cannot be  
4 justified. It seems to me that we are -- I don't  
5 know, we are selecting a solution and trying to  
6 justify it technically, because it's the only one we  
7 can afford. It's as if -- you know, if the only thing  
8 we can afford is a match.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. But I think that  
10 judgment is made in the absence of a detonation in the  
11 ice chamber. If the fans could prevent a detonation  
12 in the ice chamber, then you would have a different  
13 cost-benefit ratio, I think.

14 That's one reason I wanted to see these  
15 concentrations and hear this discussion on why they  
16 think the potential -- or the detonation in the  
17 chamber itself is not very high. And I wanted to see  
18 the basis for that, and it has to do with the geometry  
19 of the chamber, plus the concentrations of hydrogen in  
20 there as a function of time.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So detonation was  
22 not considered?

23 MEMBER KRESS: Not in the ice chamber.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand why  
25 there's hydrogen in there at all. I mean, you've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an early accident, and there's a LOCA, and the steam  
2 rushes in and it drags in oxygen and nitrogen. It  
3 fills up with oxygen and nitrogen. Well, how does  
4 hydrogen get in there?

5 MEMBER KRESS: You make it out of the  
6 clad.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: How does it get into the  
8 ice condenser?

9 MEMBER KRESS: Well, the steam condenses.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: The steam is already  
11 condensed --

12 MEMBER KRESS: The steam --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: -- and dragged in a lot of  
14 non-condensables which are not combustible. So it's  
15 a long story. It's not a trivial thing.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you always have an  
17 hour in there. The hour is --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: You see what I'm saying.  
19 In the early stages of the accident, you don't have  
20 hydrogen. You're going to fill the ice condenser up  
21 with a lot of non-hydrogen masses.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you're making a  
23 speculation. MELCOR calculates that for you.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: I hope it does.

25 MEMBER KRESS: And that's what I want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see. What does MELCOR tell us about that very thing?

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: I'll give you a couple  
3 of samples of --

4 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

5 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: -- what we've done  
6 here.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the worrisome thing  
8 along that line, according to the document 1150, it  
9 doesn't account for the degradation of condensation in  
10 the ice condenser due to the presence of non-  
11 condensables.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, it does -- it's in  
13 there. I don't know where that comes from.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it's in 1150.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Oh. Well --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, 1150 is -- the only  
17 MELCOR calculations that were done for 1150 are a  
18 pretty clear version of MELCOR.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: There is a discussion on  
20 the heat transfer modeling in there. It may be that  
21 that's not accurate.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. You're talking about  
23 12-year vintage modeling.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess an associated  
25 question is, if you don't have fans, and you do have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core damage that results in hydrogen, it also results  
2 in direct containment heating. And without fans, you  
3 aren't melting the ice.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Can we go on with this  
5 now? Weren't there different ones maybe with  
6 different nodalization in the ice condenser? Or am I  
7 mistaken?

8 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes. In the report  
9 there is a sensitivity, but we so far gravitated to  
10 the 26-cell configuration.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. But there were  
12 tests -- there were ones made with --

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes. Less --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: -- more nodes than --

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right, 38, something  
16 like that, and 15.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: But they were particularly  
18 in the condenser itself, I think.

19 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to remember,  
21 because I don't have this in front of me.

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes. The condenser  
23 was divided in four axial nodes.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: For this one.

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The quick overview of  
3 what we've seen so far is that if I have fans, I have  
4 more oxygen.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Where are the fans?

6 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It's an air return  
7 fan. It'll take air from above and force it down into  
8 the lower compartment. It's not here. So the idea is  
9 to -- it's replenishing the oxygen. Therefore,  
10 there's more burning in the lower compartment than  
11 without the fans, in which there -- and let me go  
12 through some of this and I'll --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So you burn up the  
14 hydrogen before it can get to the ice condenser. Is  
15 that the idea?

16 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's what the  
17 fans do. But there's a distribution I'll show you.

18 I just wanted to give a sense of the fast  
19 SBO timing, because it's nice to know what drives this  
20 is what goes -- comes from the reactor vessel. So I  
21 just wanted to highlight a couple of areas.

22 This case is for Sequoyah. It has pump  
23 seal leakage, and hot leg fails at four hours. And  
24 I'll show you some of the -- this is the hydrogen  
25 source for the sequence. You can see core-in covers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, and you've got a couple of --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Hydrogen is already being  
3 made when the hot leg fails?

4 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The hydrogen -- right.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. That makes a big  
6 difference, then. I'm sorry. I thought the hot leg  
7 was going to fail first.

8 MEMBER KRESS: And total hydrogen produced  
9 is about 500 kilograms there.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: A bit squirt of hydrogen  
11 comes out, then. Okay.

12 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: For completeness, let  
13 me show you the profile for liquid water, since we  
14 have pump seals, the rates on this side, S rates.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So there is steam that  
16 comes out earlier --

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: -- from the ports.

19 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: The ports and the hot  
20 water coming through the pump seals, and the hot leg  
21 breaks here. I think the seals fail about two  
22 hours --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: So there's a lot of steam  
24 in the containment for a long time before the hot leg  
25 fails. And it's being condensed in the ice condenser.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. So you're  
2 affecting the ice bed geometry. The melting is going  
3 on already. And here's the -- that's the steam source  
4 rate, and it really pops out at the hot leg break. So  
5 the interest is between three and a half hours, four  
6 hours.

7 Before I show some curves, let me show you  
8 what the -- gets some of the difference here of a  
9 table of where the hydrogen is lit off. With the  
10 igniters only, there is less -- lower containment  
11 burns. You see with fans there's more -- it's more  
12 burn.

13 There is burning in the ice bed because  
14 there is upward and downward propagation, and that has  
15 happened a lot earlier. Then, you get a DDT issue.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's burning there.  
17 It's not exploding. Is that the idea?

18 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, they are assumed  
19 to have deflagration-type burning, volumetric burning.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: This ice bed is dripping?  
21 All the -- there's water dripping from all these ice  
22 trays?

23 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, it's going to  
24 drip into the lower containments.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you predict

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deflagration and detonation in an ice bed with  
2 dripping -- full of droplets?

3 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, I don't -- I  
4 don't know if we can --

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I think it would  
6 make quite a difference.

7 MR. TINKLER: We can predict deflagration  
8 behavior in simulated spray flow where we have droplet  
9 distributions that go from quite large to quite small,  
10 as well as in -- near supersaturated steam conditions,  
11 too. But that environment is a real -- acts to dampen  
12 the acceleration of combustion.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

14 MR. TINKLER: That is a huge heat sink  
15 that works to slow down all combustion processes.  
16 That often is not fully appreciated.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm trying to  
18 appreciate it. What is --

19 MR. TINKLER: Well, I'm not suggesting  
20 that the committee doesn't appreciate it, but --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the effect on  
22 detonation?

23 MEMBER KRESS: It doesn't have any effect  
24 on detonation.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: No effect on detonation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER KRESS: No, because it takes place  
2 so fast that the heat sink doesn't matter. It's the  
3 geometry that --

4           MEMBER WALLIS: It might prevent it  
5 burning?

6           MEMBER KRESS: It might prevent an  
7 ignition, but --

8           MEMBER WALLIS: It wouldn't prevent a  
9 detonation. It might --

10          MEMBER KRESS: If you once started a  
11 detonation, it wouldn't have any effect.

12          MEMBER WALLIS: So the droplets might be  
13 bad because they prevented burning, and then we'd wait  
14 and wait and wait until it --

15          MEMBER KRESS: Until they build up in  
16 concentration. I still want to see the concentrations  
17 versus time.

18          MR. TINKLER: I think we would contend,  
19 though, that that environment would impact the  
20 likelihood that you could accelerate flame propagation  
21 and combustion, because it -- because of -- because  
22 the suspended water droplets will try to remove heat  
23 as that flame is -- as the flame propagates.

24          MEMBER KRESS: If you had suspended water  
25 droplets, but I doubt if you have any suspended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 droplets in there much. That kind of rundown --

2 MR. TINKLER: I think that looks like a  
3 rain forest in there.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Well --

5 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Let me offer you some  
6 -- I couldn't get a color one, but I'll -- it's not  
7 very simple to distinguish. This top here is steam,  
8 that's oxygen, and this is hydrogen. This is for the  
9 low containment in a particular compartment, nine.  
10 And this is the action area where the hydrogen is  
11 burning.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Now, do you have the  
13 same curve for a couple of the nodes in the ice  
14 chamber itself?

15 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. I'm going to  
16 get to that.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: What is the no dimension  
18 scale? That's very peculiar. It must mean something.

19 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It's mole fraction.  
20 That's all for --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

22 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: While I'm at it, this  
23 is the upper containment, and you can see it's about  
24 four percent. Okay.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Someone is going to ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you about the uncertainty in these predictions.

2 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Okay. The ice bed is  
3 over here. If you want to see --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: That's mole fraction of  
5 what?

6 MEMBER KRESS: Mole fraction of hydrogen.

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Here's hydrogen.  
8 Again, the peak is steam, and the hydrogen is the  
9 lower one, about here.

10 MEMBER KRESS: But for a period of about  
11 four hours, it looks like the hydrogen concentration  
12 in there with the power to igniters only is about 20  
13 percent mole fraction. Is that -- am I interpreting  
14 that right? One of those nodes?

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Which one is the hydrogen?  
16 It's not clear to me which --

17 MEMBER KRESS: I was looking at that .2  
18 line going across. That one. That's hydrogen in one  
19 of the nodes?

20 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That's steam. The  
21 higher peak is the steam. Right here is the hydrogen.  
22 It's under --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Which one is -- which  
24 curve is the hydrogen?

25 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right where I've got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the laser.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: In the beginning.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Why don't you trace it from  
4 the beginning.

5 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right here. Hydrogen.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, okay. It'll be low.  
7 Okay.

8 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Then it's here.  
9 There's a little blip because we got that big pulse,  
10 and then it goes back down. And it's --

11 MEMBER KRESS: And is that it continuing  
12 on after --

13 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Yes, this is --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the fat line, isn't  
15 it? It's hard to see. So there's a time when it's up  
16 in the high teens?

17 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: It may peak out  
18 briefly towards the high teens.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: And what's the  
20 uncertainty, you think, with this prediction --

21 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: That's why we're  
22 looking at the uncertainty of the --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: You're looking at it now?

24 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: -- of the source  
25 terms. It drives the containment analysis how good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the source terms are, so we're going to look at the  
2 uncertainty of the --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: But you've reached a  
4 decision already on the regulatory action. And now  
5 you're looking at uncertainty in hydrogen  
6 concentration?

7 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Right. We're going  
8 to --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can we accelerate  
10 this a little bit?

11 MR. NOTAFRANCESCO: Well, that's all I  
12 had.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I think at this time on the  
14 agenda we have plans to hear from David Lockbaum. Is  
15 David here?

16 MR. LOCKBAUM: Good afternoon. I  
17 appreciate the opportunity to talk to you today on  
18 this subject. The reason I came today was Ken  
19 Bergeron contacted me last week. He was planning on  
20 submitting a letter, and he was concerned that merely  
21 submitting a letter might -- you guys get a lot of  
22 paperwork, and he was afraid it would just fall on a  
23 pile.

24 It's very obvious that it didn't just fall  
25 in a pile. It has been discussed, so I'm not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spend a lot of time, because that the main reason for  
2 my coming here today was to call attention to Ken's  
3 issues, and they are clearly in play.

4 From the observations I heard of the  
5 staff's presentation this morning, there's a couple of  
6 things that I'm confused about. It's on slides 14 and  
7 15, slide number -- pages 14 and 15 of their  
8 presentation, where they looked at -- for non-station  
9 blackout events, they assumed the igniters and the air  
10 return fans are functional. And for station blackout  
11 events they did a MELCOR study to show that igniters  
12 only are effective in controlling hydrogen burnup --  
13 was the staff's conclusion.

14 That would lead one to believe that for  
15 non-station blackout events that you don't need to air  
16 return fans either. If the fans are effective,  
17 they're effective. And I assume that would then mean  
18 that the industry could make the air return fans non-  
19 safety grade or take them out altogether.

20 So it looks like it supports the statement  
21 on slide 15 that igniters alone are effective, and  
22 perhaps they don't need them for non-station blackout  
23 events either.

24 I think, more importantly, the concern  
25 that Ken has, that I echo, is that the low-cost

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate -- low-cost option that the staff is  
2 proposing, and I don't feel is sufficiently justified,  
3 may actually be setting the operators up for a worse  
4 accident than the one they are dealing with.

5 Three Mile Island and Chernobyl -- at  
6 Three Mile Island, the operators in training were  
7 stressed to avoid the pressurizer going solid, and  
8 that contributed them towards a path that wasn't as  
9 successful as it might have been otherwise. At  
10 Chernobyl, the operators were dealing with a situation  
11 where they thought it was getting out of hand, so they  
12 took action to shut down the plant with positive  
13 moderator coefficient, made things worse.

14 This low-cost option may be the cheapest  
15 way of setting the operators up for another bad  
16 accident, and we don't need to be doing that.

17 Unless a stronger justification is made  
18 for not including the air return fans in the station  
19 blackout provisions, we would oppose putting in just  
20 the igniters. That just doesn't seem -- and this bit  
21 with the 55-gallon drums of diesel generator on wheels  
22 just seems to make it a little bit easier for  
23 saboteurs to attack a plant without bringing their own  
24 explosives, and that may not be a good idea for a  
25 number of reasons.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   That's all I had, since the Bergeron  
2 letter is already in play. Thank you.

3                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4                   MEMBER KRESS: Okay. I think at this time  
5 also we have on the schedule to hear from Ms. Ann  
6 Harris.

7                   MS. HARRIS: Thank you. Mr. Chairman,  
8 members of the committee, my name is Ann Harris. I've  
9 traveled here today by my personal resources without  
10 benefit of taxpayer support or government payroll.

11                   I appeared before this committee in  
12 November 1995 prior to your support to the Commission  
13 for the licensing of Watts Bar's nuclear plant --  
14 TVA's Watts Bar nuclear plant. I moved out of the  
15 evacuation zone to a nearby area. The fact that we  
16 are all here again seven years later to hear staff's  
17 offering on the Generic Safety Issue 189, and NRC's  
18 recommendation, is evidence of how things work with  
19 staff and the industry.

20                   The ice condenser issue may be a generic  
21 issue to you. But you should be aware that it's real  
22 people's lives you're talking about. This is not a  
23 generic issue to me. It's about the nuclear reactors  
24 just down the road from where I live and where members  
25 of my family and friends live.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I hope that you are as worried about the  
2 time factor as I am. I take it as a positive sign  
3 that at least something is going to be done, even if  
4 it's going to be just talk this time. But do we need  
5 more talk?

6 I was in this same room seven years ago  
7 arguing that Watts Bar was not ready for prime time.  
8 That didn't do any good since most of the problems  
9 were never fixed. They were just forgiven. Will we  
10 be back talking seven years from now when TVA and  
11 staff admit that safety is still not a prime factor?  
12 I think not.

13 TVA will be in the nuclear weapons  
14 production business at Watts Bar and Sequoyah because  
15 staff has never seen an industry license amendment  
16 request it did not like.

17 At the meeting in 1995, one of the  
18 subjects I heard about was whether the hydrogen  
19 igniters would work. My transcript of that meeting  
20 shows that Committee Member Ivan Catton tried to raise  
21 questions about hydrogen igniters and whether the  
22 igniters at Watts Bar were adequate to prevent the  
23 containment from leaking from hydrogen explosions.

24 In fact, he was asking questions about  
25 whether the igniters were located in the right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locations in the containment, and now here you are  
2 seven years later talking about the same thing. These  
3 meetings are like seven-year locust visits; they just  
4 keep coming.

5 Committee members, talking just isn't good  
6 enough anymore. Your talking has put lives at stake.  
7 It appeared at that '95 meeting that Mr. Catton was  
8 truly interested in whether Watts Bar was safe enough,  
9 but he was cut off and shut up by the Chairman at that  
10 time.

11 What we did not know at that meeting was  
12 that the person at Watts Bar responsible for making  
13 sure the ice condenser was working correctly before  
14 startup had discovered that the screws holding the ice  
15 baskets up were defective. TVA devised a scheme to  
16 hide Curtis Overall's discovery, then get rid of him,  
17 therefore obtaining the Watts Bar license by lying to  
18 this committee and to the Commission.

19 After years of investigations and court  
20 proceedings, the NRC has been forced to levy a fine  
21 against TVA. TVA has had so many fines for employee  
22 abuse they shed them off like water off a duck's back.  
23 No big deal.

24 The most troubling fact is that  
25 inspections of the ice baskets that Overall wanted,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and was abused for, were never done. We still don't  
2 know if they will stay put if there is an accident at  
3 the plant.

4 I've never told anyone that I'm an  
5 engineer, but I do have common sense. From what I  
6 understand, NRC seems to be finally facing up to the  
7 fact that ice condensers won't really work, won't  
8 protect the public during an accident. Their idea to  
9 fix the problem is to get a little portable generator  
10 from Home Depot or Lowe's, put it on a pickup truck,  
11 roll it up to containment, and plug it in.

12 I worked in TVA's nuclear program for 16  
13 years, 14 of them at Watts Bar. I've seen some crazy,  
14 silly, childish, and outlandish things done in the  
15 name of safety. But I believe this one could take the  
16 blue ribbon.

17 I keep having this cartoon run through my  
18 head of what would be going on if this generator is  
19 needed. There is a hurricane, a severe lightning  
20 storm, a terrorist attack, a flood. It's dark, no  
21 lights, no backup power. Shift supervisor has just  
22 sent someone to the little shed out back containing  
23 the Honda generator with a copy of the combination to  
24 the padlock.

25 People living downstream are depending

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upon this person to know the combination without  
2 hunting the paper it was written on. The rain is  
3 wetting the paper. His glasses are covered with  
4 water. The wind blows the paper away, and he starts  
5 back inside for another copy.

6 When he gets back, he unlocks the shed,  
7 rolls the generator to the containment building, plugs  
8 it in, proceeds to get it running. I think that our  
9 lives and our property values deserve a little more  
10 concern than this NRC proposal. Why are you only  
11 recommending this blue light special approach?

12 I feel that the people who live near these  
13 plants are getting short-changed, run over, and made  
14 expendable. The NRC recommendation seems to say the  
15 backup power doesn't have to work if the accident is  
16 caused by a flood or an earthquake or a terrorist  
17 attack. How do you think this kind of accident is  
18 going to happen? Merlin conjuring? Whoof.

19 Committee members, the people living in  
20 these communities are real-live people whose lives are  
21 being talked about here this morning, not just numbers  
22 and statistics. Those same people trust the NRC to  
23 protect their interest.

24 I wouldn't be surprised if NRC gets  
25 pressure from industry about making changes to the ice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condensers to make them actually work. I imagine that  
2 you will be pushed to pick numbers, to redo your  
3 calculations, making it impossible to solve the  
4 problem that fixes the containment.

5 I'm speaking as much to licensing people  
6 in the audience as well as this committee and the  
7 Research staff, to keep in mind the interest of the  
8 real people living near these plants. Think twice  
9 about trying to make industry happy with an analysis  
10 that says they don't have to fix anything.

11 It is good that NRC has made a start, but  
12 so many times good starts end up as dead ends. I  
13 think you should be careful about plans to fix the ice  
14 condenser plants, depending upon the goodwill and good  
15 intentions of the plant owner.

16 Some of the proposed changes, like the  
17 cheap portable generator idea, seem to be planning on  
18 not having the inspections that you have for other  
19 safety equipment. I don't know about other utilities,  
20 but I know TVA well enough to know that if NRC leaves  
21 it all up to them the generator won't have a motor or  
22 a receptacle for the plug.

23 If there's neither inspection nor  
24 enforcement, that backup system is not going to be  
25 there when it's needed. You see, the bigger danger is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have a lot of back and forth talking, leading  
2 people to think that something has been done to fix  
3 the problem. But you and I know that's not true, and  
4 therein lies the problem. Misleading is worse than  
5 doing nothing.

6 I would ask that you recommend to the  
7 Commission that these ice condensers be fixed to  
8 protect the public now. You should advise the staff  
9 that they should be bending over backwards to protect  
10 the public safety, not bending over to avoid trouble  
11 from the industry.

12 Thank you.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Any comments or questions  
14 from the members? Seeing none, thank you, Ms. Harris.

15 And I'd like to turn the microphone over  
16 to Bob Bryan. I think he has a -- he's from TVA. He  
17 has a few words to say.

18 MR. BRYAN: Thank you. I just wanted to  
19 comment very briefly about the cost-benefit study.  
20 For TVA, which has the Sequoyah and Watts Bar nuclear  
21 plants, our igniter system is -- requires quite a bit  
22 more power than was considered in the cost-benefit  
23 study.

24 Our igniters are about 600 watts apiece,  
25 which would require a generator the size of about 21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kilowatts per train. This I think is outside the  
2 range of the four and a half or five kilowatt  
3 generator that was looked at in the low-cost option.  
4 So I think we're basically looking more at one that  
5 would be an agist of what was put together for the air  
6 return fan case.

7 This is just a quick look at the thing --  
8 we're currently evaluating what the cost would be for  
9 us to install such a system with the cabling and tie-  
10 in to the 1E power system.

11 Thank you.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Are you considering  
13 powering also the air return fans?

14 MR. BRYAN: No, we're not. This was just  
15 -- the 21 kilowatts would be just for the igniters.  
16 If you powered the air return fans, depending on the  
17 unit, it would probably be between 50 to 75 kilowatts,  
18 depending on the plant.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Seeing how late it is, I  
21 guess I'll ask if there are any comments from the  
22 members that they want to make at this time, or any  
23 questions.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: I've got a comment.  
25 Mark I and Mark II containments are inerted. And in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the material that was provided, it was indicated that  
2 this was the more or less ultimate solution. I'm  
3 wondering, I didn't hear anything this morning about  
4 inerting, you know, the Mark IIIs and the PWR ice  
5 container -- ice condenser containers.

6 MEMBER KRESS: They are not inerted.  
7 That's --

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Pardon?

9 MEMBER KRESS: They are not inerted.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Right. But could you  
11 inert them?

12 MEMBER KRESS: I think that would be a  
13 much more expensive backfit.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Has that been looked at?

15 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know if it has in  
16 the past or not.

17 MR. TINKLER: Following TMI, when we --  
18 when we examined additional hydrogen control for all  
19 the plant designs, we did consider the feasibility of  
20 inerting ice condenser Mark IIIs. But they do require  
21 much more frequent access to portions of the  
22 containment.

23 Normal maintenance in the ice bed, and  
24 there's -- there are a lot of systems in Mark III  
25 where people are inside the plant. So limiting access

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so severely as a result of inerting the plants was  
2 judged to be overall detrimental to plant safety.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Is that true of the Mark I  
4 and II? I mean --

5 MR. TINKLER: Well, the Is and IIs are  
6 small. So you can't go in the drywell of a Mark I  
7 when it's operating, if it was inerted or not inerted.  
8 The shine -- you know, the dose -- the received dose  
9 is just so large that you just couldn't stand it. So  
10 they are not -- you know, there are other reasons why  
11 you don't want to be in a -- in the drywell of a  
12 Mark I or II. But there are many portions of an ice  
13 condenser in Mark III where you can safely go into the  
14 plant.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: As I recall, all the  
16 hydraulic control units in a Mark III are inside  
17 containment, and they require frequent periodic  
18 maintenance it would be very difficult to do.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Would the staff care to  
20 make more comments before we --

21 MR. ADER: Tom, this is Charles Ader with  
22 the Research staff. I was just going to mention,  
23 because some of the discussion has kind of moved  
24 around on some topics. As Charlie Tinkler just said,  
25 the earlier studies on the 50.44 rule had looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these things. As part of the IPE there was a  
2 look at the backup power for igniters, and at that  
3 time everybody was looking at having to power both fan  
4 coolers and igniters, and they've generally been found  
5 not to be cost beneficial.

6 This study, which was an expedited study,  
7 I think there was a view that you may be able to get  
8 by with the igniters. We were trying to expedite it  
9 through, so, really, the question is: does it appear  
10 to be prudent, cost beneficial, to proceed on with  
11 powering igniters with backup power?

12 Now, there is some ongoing work that will  
13 continue on with the staff. We think it will confirm  
14 the conclusions. But it was not a -- going back from  
15 square one and trying to revisit things that had  
16 already been determined not to be cost beneficial. So  
17 it's really that last piece of it that we've been  
18 looking at at this time.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you. Would  
20 someone from the staff comment on Ms. Harris' comment  
21 near the end of her presentation that -- regarding  
22 inspection of these diesels. I mean, are you going to  
23 require some sort of inspection, so that reliability  
24 will be maintained? Or it will not be a safety-  
25 related component, so what requirements are you going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to impose, if any?

2 MR. ADER: At this point in time, the  
3 research study is looking to technical feasibility and  
4 the cost benefit. In the general process, if we  
5 conclude that it looks like we should go forward, it  
6 would be transferred to NRR, and they would look at  
7 the actual details of how it would be implemented,  
8 whether it would be --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But wouldn't,  
10 though, your assumptions in the calculations depend on  
11 this? I mean, we were told earlier that the  
12 probability of installing it and starting it correctly  
13 would be .8. But it seems to me that that .8 would  
14 depend on a lot of things, part of which would be the  
15 inspections and possible tests. So I --

16 MEMBER ROSEN: I would second your  
17 comments, especially with regard to testing and  
18 demonstration that these things can, in fact, be done  
19 under adverse circumstances.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. I mean, you  
21 know, the human factors is one element, but also, you  
22 know, other things are important. And regarding human  
23 factors, I mean, she has a pretty dramatic description  
24 here of what it would take to do. Is that what's  
25 going to happen? I mean, it's going to be a piece of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper or -- you know, sometimes these mundane things  
2 turn out to be very important. So that .8 probability  
3 probably needs to be scrutinized.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, George, we have  
5 scientific words for what Ms. Harris described -- the  
6 aeroforcing context.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right. The  
8 context, yes. It seems to me that deserves some  
9 serious consideration.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Well, you know at that .8  
11 probability you are implying goes down, then this  
12 option gets closer and closer to telling the backfit  
13 analysis. So you're forcing the regulatory analysis  
14 to say this is not a viable option by forcing the  
15 reliability down.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, then, we have  
17 to look at the other things, too. I mean, with  
18 LERF --

19 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't know where George  
20 is going with his comments, but I -- my comments are  
21 along the same lines. But they are that if you're  
22 going to rely on these devices, then I would need a  
23 showing that they will, in fact, work.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do what the intent  
25 is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. That there's a fairly  
2 high likelihood that they will function as intended.  
3 And at the moment, it's unsatisfactory to me to have  
4 Research say, "Well, that will be determined by NRR."  
5 Part of my decisionmaking process here will be to know  
6 what the testing and inspection regimen will be.

7                   MR. ADER: I didn't mean to leave that  
8 impression. I mean, in our analysis, we need to make  
9 a fair attempt at trying to quantify that before we  
10 transfer it over. The specific mechanism of  
11 implementation, where there would be rulemaking,  
12 plant-specific, it would be an NRR decision.

13                   But you're correct. We should be trying  
14 to give the best analysis and most robust we could.  
15 Some of that I think had been put in number --

16                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I'm sorry. Go  
17 ahead.

18                   MR. FELD: This is Sidney Feld with  
19 Research. One of the cost elements that we did  
20 include in our analysis was an industry operation  
21 cost, which included quarterly maintenance,  
22 surveillance, and testing of the diesel generator.  
23 And those costs were included in --

24                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be an  
25 important element, it seems to me, in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation.

2 MR. FELD: -- in the analysis.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes. That  
4 would be really an important element. But the other  
5 thing that strikes me as a little odd is the absence  
6 of an uncertainty analysis. I mean, would any of  
7 these conclusions change if one included the various  
8 uncertainties that are here?

9 How sensitive is the conclusion that the  
10 low-cost option is cost beneficial, if I consider all  
11 of the uncertainties? And how, you know, sensitive is  
12 the other conclusion that having qualifications, and  
13 so on, is not cost beneficial? I don't know.

14 I mean, when these reliabilities, and so  
15 on, are so uncertain, and what's going to happen -- it  
16 seems to me that would be one of the cases where you  
17 would try to look at the uncertainties.

18 MR. FELD: There is -- as I said, there is  
19 some additional work going on within staff on looking  
20 at some of the uncertainties, at least of the  
21 containment hydrogen analysis.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. FELD: The feedback I've gotten is we  
24 think that will confirm -- you know, confirm the  
25 conclusions to proceed further.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if there is  
2 still work going on, why are we here today? I thought  
3 we were going to be presented with a technical  
4 analysis that would lead to some closure? And  
5 evidently there is --

6                   MR. MEYER: Well, within the generic issue  
7 process described in the Management Directive 6.4, we  
8 would do technical work that would provide a basis for  
9 either dismissing the generic issue or deciding that  
10 it should move forward. And I think that we believe  
11 that we've done enough work to decide that it should  
12 move forward.

13                   What we've tried to say is that for either  
14 the low-cost or the pre-stage option for the ice  
15 condenser plants, for a wide variety of assumed  
16 initiating event frequencies, and it -- that it makes  
17 sense to go forward. For the Mark IIIs, it's less  
18 clear that it's cost beneficial from a strictly risk  
19 standpoint, even for a range of initiating  
20 frequencies.

21                   It seems to me that going from -- assuming  
22 that the thing is efficacious at .8 to .6, it isn't  
23 going to change the decision to move forward. The one  
24 area which is really a modeling issue -- and we're  
25 looking at the modeling issues in this -- is do you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need the fans or not? That's going to dominate not  
2 differences as a factor of two in blackout frequency.

3 So -- and so we have an initial conclusion  
4 that we don't need the fans. That it would be  
5 efficacious without the fans. And then, we clearly  
6 say -- we go -- we've got to do some more work to pin  
7 this down, but that we've done enough that it pays to  
8 move forward.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: How about the comment that  
10 we heard that your estimates of the power requirement  
11 were way too low for this particular plant?

12 MR. MEYER: Jim Meyer again. Was the  
13 question on the -- in particular, the TVA issue with  
14 the added power requirements? We recognize that the  
15 -- the reason Catawba is our -- is kind of our base  
16 case plant, we recognize that for both Sequoyah and  
17 Watts Bar, that their igniters require considerably  
18 more power. And, in fact, it's about 520 watts per  
19 igniter compared to typically 133 watts per igniter  
20 for --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we heard 800.  
22 Didn't we hear 800? 600.

23 MR. MEYER: Well, my information was 520,  
24 but we're in the same range. And so we went back and  
25 considered the implications of that, both for the pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stage and for the off-the-shelf. And the conclusions  
2 we came to is that, yes, the cost would be higher  
3 because the diesel cost would be higher, and there  
4 would be some added engineering costs that would be  
5 higher.

6 But the diesel costs are only a small part  
7 of the overall costs, so the conclusion was that we  
8 still felt comfortable with our numbers.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, his conclusion was  
10 that you couldn't get away with that portable  
11 generator. You had to go to the more expensive  
12 option.

13 MR. MEYER: Well, there are portable  
14 generators, and, in fact, portable generators up to 50  
15 kilowatts. So there are such things as portable  
16 generators in that range. But I agree with you, you  
17 would move more towards the pre-stage with the TVA,  
18 because of the fact that you require considerably more  
19 kilowatts to operate the igniters. But we did take  
20 that into consideration.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other --

22 MEMBER POWERS: A question was posed --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MEMBER POWERS: A question was posed about  
25 whether what droplets would, in fact, be detonation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propagation? And after horsing around with it a  
2 little bit, I have concluded that both Drs. Tinkler  
3 and Kress are correct. Dr. Kress said that large  
4 droplets dripping down from the ice bed would have no  
5 impact on the shock wave propagation. I think he's  
6 correct on that large droplets sparsely -- sparse  
7 numbers. The shock wave just doesn't even know  
8 they're there.

9 And then -- and Dr. Tinkler is correct  
10 that applying this to sub-500 micron particles just  
11 because of the momentum effect will inhibit the  
12 propagation of the --

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. And my comment was  
14 predicated on the fact I don't think you have that  
15 size droplets in there, those tiny --

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I mean, that's when  
17 you guys are going to have to sort out -- but  
18 whichever way it is, you understand the detonation  
19 wave correctly.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: Geez. Between the two of  
21 you --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't -- those  
23 droplets -- everything will be over by the time  
24 they're shattered, I would think.

25 MEMBER POWERS: You may be able to break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the big ones, but you --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It will shatter them into  
3 pretty small pieces.

4 MEMBER POWERS: You won't break the little  
5 ones. They're -- there's surface tension there.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any other issues  
7 from the staff or members of the public?

8 MR. GUNTER: Yes, I'd like to --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Please.

10 MR. GUNTER: -- if I can. Paul Gunter,  
11 Nuclear Information Research Service. I thought I  
12 heard, during the presentation, that the emergency --  
13 that these portable generators would be fueled out of  
14 the common storage tanks. And I think that that  
15 ignores the issue of common mode failure and with  
16 contaminated fuel. So I just wanted to raise that  
17 issue as something I thought I heard and needs to be  
18 addressed.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any response?

20 Okay. We are running behind, so let's be  
21 back at 1:40. Thank you.

22 (Whereupon, at 1:04 p.m., the proceedings  
23 in the foregoing matter went off the  
24 record for a lunch recess.)

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:42 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The next item is the technical assessment of Generic Safety Issue 168, Environmental Qualification of Low-Voltage Instrumentation and Control Cables.

Mr. Leitch is the cognizant member. Graham?

MEMBER LEITCH: As the Chairman has said, this is GSI-168 concerning the environmental qualification of low-voltage I&C cables. As we all recognize, these cables are very important in plant operation, since they can, if they fail, give misleading and confusing information to the operator.

We have some samples of cables that most the ACRS have seen previously, and they are identified to the tests, and so forth. These represent nothing that we have not already seen, except that some of the members of the ACRS are new since the last presentation, and they may be interested in seeing the samples. So we're not planning to pass them around, but they are here if you'd like to take a look at them. And they are all identified as to what they are.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 artificially aged?

2 MR. AGGARWAL: Yes, sir. That is correct.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is correct.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Have they been through a  
5 real LOCA?

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER LEITCH: So at this time, then, I'd  
8 like to turn the presentation over to Mike Mayfield,  
9 who will introduce his presenters.

10 MR. MAYFIELD: Thank you. We are here  
11 this afternoon to talk to you about the technical  
12 assessment that we have completed and the transition  
13 from research/technical assessment to NRR's  
14 implementation phase. We have a panel of speakers  
15 this afternoon that will be headed by Nilesh Chokshi.  
16 Satish Aggarwal will be -- make the bulk of the  
17 technical presentation. Paul Shemanski will have a  
18 piece of this, and Art Buslik, who did the risk  
19 assessment.

20 So with that, Nilesh?

21 MR. CHOKSHI: Okay. I think this is,  
22 given the timeframe, we have got a pretty fairly high-  
23 level presentation. We came about a year and a half  
24 ago and talked about the results of the tests and  
25 research. So the purpose -- main purpose is now that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the technical assessment is complete to summarize the  
2 technical assessment and discuss the -- our  
3 recommendation.

4 Paul, would you put that -- okay.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you move it  
6 higher a little bit? All the way up there.

7 MR. CHOKSHI: Okay. As Mr. Mayfield  
8 mentioned, under the Management Directive 6.4, the  
9 operator research completes its technical assessment.  
10 The next step is it goes to the program office for  
11 consideration for the regulatory -- for the regulatory  
12 action.

13 A year and a half ago we talked about the  
14 test results. Since then, we have had some  
15 interactions with industry groups, and we have done a  
16 little bit more in the risk area. So I think at this  
17 point now the technical assessment is complete.

18 So the primary purpose today is to give  
19 you the results -- oral results of the technical  
20 assessment recommendation, and then get your comments,  
21 and, as the process requires, we will incorporate your  
22 comments before we transmit the final technical  
23 assessment to the NRR.

24 Our current plan is to --

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Let me just say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 originally there were 43 issues identified. And as I  
2 understand what happens, many of these issues were  
3 resolved from researching the literature. A number of  
4 them were felt not to require additional research.  
5 And that finally boiled down to a set of six issues  
6 that required additional research.

7 What we have today in the technical  
8 assessment is basically a report on the results of the  
9 research associated with those six issues. Is that a  
10 correct characterization?

11 MR. CHOKSHI: Yes, six. Right, there are  
12 six issues.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, good. Thank you.

14 MR. CHOKSHI: Those are the remaining  
15 ones.

16 MR. AGGARWAL: That is correct. However,  
17 when we interacted with the industry, as a byproduct  
18 of our research, several questions came. These were  
19 put to the industry, and we do intend to present to  
20 you the outcome of the discussions with industry as  
21 well.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. CHOKSHI: So, yes, the two days -- we  
24 will talk about those six issues and seven questions,  
25 primarily findings from those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So Mr. Aggarwal is going to do that now,  
2 give you an overview of the technical assessment. And  
3 in the end, I'll come back and talk about our final  
4 recommendation to move forward to -- this task to NRR.

5           So with that, Satish?

6           MR. AGGARWAL: Thank you.

7           As pointed out to you, Mr. Chairman, we  
8 met with you in October year 2000, and we presented  
9 the test results of all six LOCA tests, condition  
10 monitoring and assessment, and also we told you about  
11 the EQ literature review, the basic result being that  
12 we didn't want to reinvent the wheel. We wanted to  
13 see what industry had done so far and where we stood.

14           As pointed out by Graham, ultimately we  
15 narrowed it down to those six issues, and six LOCA  
16 tests had nothing to do -- there's no relationship one  
17 to one. But six tests were conducted and completed.

18           Subsequently, after meeting with you, we  
19 had numerous meetings with the nuclear industry and  
20 relayed many questions during those discussions, which  
21 I briefly will discuss.

22           One point I would like to point out, the  
23 criteria for qualification is based on zero failure,  
24 since we are only testing one single prototype. But  
25 please bear with me, and keep in mind a single

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prototype and the criteria is no failures.

2 Next.

3 And essentially, when you go for LOCA  
4 test, it is required that we bring that cable to the  
5 end of life condition. You had the 40 years or 50  
6 years, and that is meaning thereby that we get thermal  
7 and radiation heating to bring the cables to that  
8 condition.

9 Then, we put the cable to a LOCA test  
10 sample, where either single peak or two peak. As  
11 required, in the original qualification, we go through  
12 the test procedure.

13 And, finally, we perform a post-LOCA test  
14 to demonstrate adequate margin by requiring the  
15 mechanical durability.

16 The underlying principle being that if you  
17 are part of the test, we feel that cables are so  
18 robust that we end up giving design basis even, those  
19 cables will perform their safety function.

20 Next.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Now, the pre-aging is done  
22 by raising the temperature in accordance with the --  
23 an iraneous relationship?

24 MR. AGGARWAL: That is correct. But the  
25 staff did not come out with any numbers. What we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was these cables were previously qualified by the  
2 manufacturers, and they have taken an iraneous  
3 equation, their design temperature. They came out  
4 with a number in terms of the hours and what degree of  
5 temperature and radiation. What we did in our test,  
6 we simply reproduced those numbers.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Now, your technical  
8 assessment seems to suggest or flat out states that  
9 the iraneous methodology is conservative, yet Dr.  
10 Rosen was at a fire meeting -- and we have his report  
11 -- where it seems to suggest that the iraneous  
12 relation is non-conservative. Would you discuss that?

13 MR. AGGARWAL: Sure.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: This was the wire safety  
15 aging conference held here in Rockville several weeks  
16 ago that my trip report was about.

17 MR. AGGARWAL: I submit that both  
18 statements are correct. Let me bring to you --

19 (Laughter.)

20 That is the diplomatic response.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I think he's qualified to  
22 be on the ACRS.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. AGGARWAL: There is no question in my  
25 mind and the industry that there are uncertainties in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an iraneous equation. It has limitations, but this is  
2 the best we have.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't  
4 understand what it means that the equation is  
5 conservative. I mean, the equation has parameters.  
6 Wouldn't it depend on the values of the parameters, or  
7 whether --

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Let me see if I can  
9 reproduce what the issue was.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: From memory, because I  
12 didn't bring my report.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you write it?

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, I wrote it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 The aging -- according to the people in  
17 this conference -- is a phenomena that relies on  
18 oxygen -- that is caused by oxygen diffusing into the  
19 cable insulation. And when you do a test at higher  
20 temperature to simulate long life, you are exchanging  
21 temperature for time in the iraneous equation.

22 You do that -- you do it quickly, and the  
23 diffusion of oxygen into the cable insulation doesn't  
24 occur, because it's a time-limited phenomena. It  
25 takes time for the oxygen to get into the cable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 jacket. And so the -- what you get out of a  
2 simulation -- an aging -- accelerated aging test is a  
3 cable that is not as damaged as one that's naturally  
4 aged where there's lot of time.

5 It's a lower temperature in the normal  
6 environment, but there's lot of time for the oxygen to  
7 diffuse completely into the cable insulation material.  
8 And to me, when I heard that, either I got it wrong or  
9 it didn't square with what you're saying in --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Microphone, Art.

11 MR. BUSLIK: There are two effects. One  
12 is diffusion-limited oxidation, which is what you're  
13 talking about. And in a sense, you luck out. The  
14 reason is that very frequently, if the material -- the  
15 material would become as brittle on the surface where  
16 the oxygen has a chance to diffuse, and very -- and  
17 very frequently, if it becomes brittle on the surface,  
18 you'll get a crack there which propagates throughout  
19 the depth of the cable insulation. So that, in a  
20 sense, you luck out because it's the properties at the  
21 surface which are important.

22 There's another effect which has to do  
23 with the fact that sometimes you don't have one rate-  
24 determining constant, let's say, in the kinetics. You  
25 may have two. And in this case, if -- if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arrhenious low with the activation energy determined  
2 from higher temperatures and accelerated aging, this  
3 will always be non-conservative.

4 It's just a simple equation. You have a  
5 linear combination of two arrhenious expressions, and  
6 you'll see that if -- that the one with the -- I think  
7 with the higher activity energy -- I may get a -- will  
8 dominate at the lower temperatures or -- I think  
9 that's right, or else vice versa. I'd have to figure  
10 it out.

11 (Laughter.)

12 But at any rate, that you always get a  
13 non-conservative thing. However, it is possible to  
14 verify using -- you're referring, actually, to Ken  
15 Goen's work. And it is possible to verify using  
16 oxidation -- ultra sensitive oxidation consumption  
17 methods what the aging is at much lower temperatures,  
18 closer to the ones that actually occur in a plant.

19 And, in some cases, you obtained the fact  
20 that there is really no -- no change in the activation  
21 energy. In other cases, though, I think it is really  
22 just true that we don't know. But I think that the  
23 results that -- Brookhaven also came up with using a  
24 method of verifying the activation energy for the  
25 cables in certain isolated cases, and he found that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was agreement there.

2 That was -- it's in -- what is it?  
3 NUREG/CR-6704, Volume 1, toward the back somewhere.  
4 But it's true, in general, you may not know.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you, Art.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: But doesn't it depend on  
7 the material of the cable? There may be some cables  
8 for which what you say is true, that there's a  
9 severe --

10 MR. BUSLIK: Yes, but it --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: -- at the surface governed  
12 by arrhenious, but maybe other materials, presumably  
13 other studies, that say that it's diffusion-limited,  
14 refer to something real, for which diffusion is an  
15 important phenomenon.

16 MR. MAYFIELD: This is Mike Mayfield from  
17 the staff. I've had the opportunity to spend some  
18 time talking with Dr. Gilland, and there are a couple  
19 of different classes of the materials. The bulk of  
20 the materials that he has tests fall into a class  
21 where the iraneous equation gives reasonable to  
22 somewhat conservative predictions of the actual aging  
23 that he sees.

24 There is another class of materials, and  
25 part of the work is to define what exactly -- how do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you characterize that class, where the iraneous  
2 equation doesn't seem to work very well, and --

3 MR. BUSLIK: But it's not related to the  
4 diffusion-limited oxidation so much, I believe, as the  
5 -- I've forgotten what he calls it -- the chemical.

6 MR. MAYFIELD: That's correct. And so  
7 there are these two classes of materials, and part of  
8 the work that he is continuing is to better  
9 characterize the two classes. But for most of the  
10 materials that we've been talking about and for the  
11 insulation materials that I believe we've tested in  
12 this program, the iraneous approach gives you  
13 reasonable to somewhat conservative predictions of the  
14 aging.

15 We have also acquired -- I think in the  
16 previous briefings we've talked about some -- the  
17 limited amount of naturally aged cable that we could  
18 acquire. There's only so much of this stuff you can  
19 get, where we have then also had the archival unaged  
20 material that we then artificially age.

21 And within the uncertainties of the actual  
22 doses that the naturally aged materials received, and  
23 the variation in material properties that just  
24 naturally occur with these polymers, you are hard put  
25 to tell a difference within the extent that we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make these kind of measurements.

2 MR. BUSLIK: And referring to the question  
3 about the diffusion-limited oxidation, I think maybe  
4 perhaps in all cases what you're concerned about is  
5 the mechanical integrity of the insulation, which is  
6 related to its brittleness. And if it becomes brittle  
7 on the surface, I think the cracks will generally  
8 propagate throughout. So I think, in general, it  
9 turns out to be okay there.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm a little bit concerned  
11 about the scope of coverage of the testing. Does the  
12 conclusion that you are offering that it is generally  
13 conservative to do the pre-aging as we have done it,  
14 apply to the kinds of safety-related cables, all  
15 safety-related cables in plants? I know "all" is a  
16 big word. But let me say the majority or in the main  
17 it applies to the cables? How broad is -- is it  
18 conservative to do this? It now depends upon the kind  
19 of cable.

20 MR. AGGARWAL: In our test program, we  
21 tested three types of the cable, which the majority of  
22 the plants used to the extent of 75 percent or 77  
23 percent. It is our submission that these are the  
24 principal cables which are used in I&C applications in  
25 nuclear powerplants in the USA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The second part is when we brought up a  
2 program, we were looking at it. We were not looking  
3 at the validity of iraneous oxygen diffusion. The  
4 technical issue before us was that when we do the  
5 testing, according to IPEEE Standards 323 and 383, you  
6 are required to create the cable.

7           And under certain exemptions, the  
8 manufacturers have come up with certain numbers in  
9 terms of temperature and the duration. Our goal was  
10 to provide some kind of judgment what industry did.  
11 Was it conservative? The only way to verify for us  
12 was it took naturally aged cable from the plants, and  
13 then we compared what we have done after excellent  
14 rating, and the staff concluded that the techniques we  
15 used in qualification, they seem to be conservative.

16           Now, with regard to iraneous -- the  
17 activation energy, in a separate study we also  
18 concluded that what the industry had used seemed to be  
19 reasonable and acceptable.

20           MEMBER ROSEN: So you don't feel that  
21 Gilland's results are inconsistent with that  
22 conclusion?

23           MR. AGGARWAL: No, I don't.

24           MR. BUSLIK: Well, no. I mean, I don't  
25 either. But you have to remember that sometimes it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be very sensitive to the material you have. For  
2 example, Gilland, in an old water reactor safety  
3 meeting paper, talked about a change in the activation  
4 energy for the ethylene propylene dyene monomer  
5 material. And I wrote him an e-mail about it, and it  
6 turns out that that was one used for seals, and it's  
7 mostly amorphous.

8 And even though it may be a problem there,  
9 it may very well not be a problem -- and probably the  
10 Brookhaven tests verify this -- for the ethylene  
11 propylene dyene monomer materials, which are used for  
12 insulation, which have a greater crystalline fraction.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Okay. I'm not an expert on  
14 this. I just pointed out what appeared to me to be an  
15 inconsistency. And I just sat and listened.

16 MR. AGGARWAL: Thank you.

17 As we reported to you previously, there  
18 were failures of certain I&C cables in NRC tests,  
19 namely in LOCA test numbers 4, 5, and 6. Failures of  
20 single conductor bonded Okonite cables. Sampled more  
21 cables in test number 4, and eight out of 12 cables  
22 failed in LOCA test number 6 for 60 years.

23 We also found in our research that there  
24 is no single condition monitoring technique available  
25 which is effective to detect degradation. Probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination of different techniques can be used,  
2 depending upon the type of insulation.

3 We also found that visual inspection can  
4 be useful in assessing the degradation of cable with  
5 time.

6 MEMBER POWERS: What do you mean?  
7 Clearly, if the degradation gets bad enough, I'd go in  
8 and I can see, "Yep, that cable is degraded." But  
9 it's a long time. I mean, it's -- it's visual  
10 inspection is not going to tell you anything about the  
11 level of degradation.

12 MR. AGGARWAL: You are correct. Again, as  
13 compared to doing nothing --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Ahh.

15 (Laughter.)

16 How about as compared to some of the  
17 instrumental techniques?

18 MR. AGGARWAL: We have discussed in our  
19 report and there are several which can be used --  
20 elongation at the break is one which is universally  
21 used, but it is destructive. People use different  
22 matters -- the OIT, OITP, different techniques are  
23 available. And, again, each of them has limitations.

24 Our report, NUREG/CR, really provides that  
25 information, and we hope the industry will pick up and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use it in a manner that will be useful to them.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Because what we were  
3 discussing earlier is you embrittle the surface, and  
4 then you get a crack, and that crack propagates  
5 through. So the embrittling of the surface presumably  
6 goes along at a nice arrhenious or quasi-arrhenious  
7 rate. But once it cracks, that's not going to be an  
8 arrhenious behavior.

9 MR. AGGARWAL: Correct.

10 MR. BUSLIK: But what is thought -- and,  
11 by the way, I think when they talk about visual  
12 inspections, they also pick up on the cable systems to  
13 see how flexible the cable is, and I guess whether  
14 there are --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, again, I mean, when  
16 -- if the damage has gone on far enough, yes, that  
17 works great. But by that time, you are in a severely  
18 damaged state.

19 MR. BUSLIK: That's true. But I think  
20 it's felt that if there's any -- practically any --  
21 you'd have to speak to the people in industry. But if  
22 there's any flexibility left in the cable, or a  
23 certain amount, that the cable will survive a LOCA, at  
24 least at that time. And then you have to worry, I  
25 guess, about the rate of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AGGARWAL: The point I was trying to  
2 make was that licensees should know the environment  
3 and the reason cables are uprated.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you've mentioned  
5 combined thermal and radiation doses. What kind of  
6 radiation doses are we talking about?

7 MR. AGGARWAL: We have taken 50 megarads  
8 total dose. And how much power?

9 MR. MAYFIELD: Basically, for EQ testing,  
10 we assume 50 megarads for the background radiation;  
11 that is, during the first 40 years. And then,  
12 typically, the accident dose is 150 megarads. So you  
13 get about 200 megarads would be the total integrated  
14 dose that the cable would be subjected to during a  
15 LOCA simulation test.

16 MEMBER POWERS: That does grievous damage  
17 to polybond chlorides.

18 MR. MAYFIELD: Yes. They are very  
19 susceptible to radiation, right.

20 MR. AGGARWAL: So the bottom line is that  
21 if you know the environments, some kind of visual  
22 inspections could be useful.

23 Next.

24 In the area of risk, as you must have  
25 noted with our -- in our report submitted to you, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state of the art incorporating cable failures into PRA  
2 is still evolving. We do not advance to all of them.  
3 But it may be noted the key assumption in PRA is that  
4 the operating environments are lower than or equal to  
5 what are presumed in the qualification test.

6 In other words, licensees know where the  
7 hardest parts are. That is the key assumption. And,  
8 of course, the uncertainties are in terms of the  
9 experiments, human failure rates, factors, and what  
10 not. And what we find, that if the -- if any  
11 requirements such as condition monitoring, and all of  
12 this, the benefits are zero to modest.

13 MR. BUSLIK: If you reduce the cable  
14 failure probabilities to zero, the benefits are  
15 modest. There are benefits. The benefits are not  
16 zero. But they're modest.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: When you say the state of  
18 the art of incorporating cable failures into PRA is  
19 evolving, I would wonder where. What was going on  
20 that I don't know happened?

21 MEMBER POWERS: Have we got a long time in  
22 this meeting?

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER ROSEN: On this subject.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, oh. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BUSLIK: Well, first of all, what I  
2 did was I sort of took some data from Jacobus, which  
3 he had a certain number of failures and a certain  
4 number of tests, but it was on all different kinds of  
5 cables. And I used -- all I could do was take the  
6 fraction of failures over the total number of trials,  
7 basically, and get some sort of average probability of  
8 failure.

9 What you would like to be able to do is  
10 sharpen that for the particular type of cable. Also,  
11 I assume that the cables were essentially at their  
12 environmental qualification limit, because that's what  
13 was tested.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Are you responding to the  
15 second bullet on this question -- on this chart? My  
16 question is: what's going on in PRA?

17 MR. BUSLIK: No, what are we doing now.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: In terms of incorporating  
19 the cable --

20 MR. BUSLIK: Well, we are doing something.  
21 We have a project, which instead of doing what I did  
22 will attempt to estimate, using the physics of the  
23 aging of the cables, of the cable insulation, the  
24 probability of failure of --

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, there's a research

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 project going on that might lead to some techniques  
2 that PRA practitioners could use. I don't know of any  
3 PRA practitioners in the utility industry that are  
4 incorporating cable failure probabilities.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It depends on what  
6 you -- are you talking about LOCAs here?

7 MR. BUSLIK: Yes, yes. These are --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 MR. BUSLIK: I'm sorry. These are -- the  
10 thing that is importance as far as cable failures is  
11 the possible common mode failure in the harsh  
12 environment of a LOCA.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because when you  
14 say that the results indicate that the benefits from  
15 reducing the cable failure probability is zero to  
16 modest, you don't include fires.

17 MR. AGGARWAL: Fire is out of the scope.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Out of -- you  
19 eliminate the --

20 MEMBER ROSEN: No. Hot shorts or any of  
21 that, they're not --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Nothing. Nothing.

23 MR. AGGARWAL: That's right.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: What you are talking about  
25 is just aging effects, I assume.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AGGARWAL: That is right.

2 MR. BUSLIK: In fact, Steve Gullen pointed  
3 out that the -- that aging cables may actually behave  
4 better in a fire. There are less flammable, because  
5 the volatile materials come off.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Could we talk about the  
7 tables that are on pages 45 and 46 in the technical  
8 assessment report?

9 MR. AGGARWAL: There are two tables.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: There are two tables, one  
11 on 44 concerning PWRs and one on 45 concerning BWRs.  
12 We need only talk about one of them. Let's talk about  
13 the one on 44. There is a core damage frequency  
14 there. Now that core damage frequency --

15 MR. BUSLIK: Is the reduction in the core  
16 damage frequency, if the cable failure probabilities  
17 were brought to zero from what it would be if -- if  
18 the -- if the cables had the failure probabilities  
19 that I estimated, assuming that industry essentially  
20 did nothing to try to reduce it.

21 But nevertheless --

22 MEMBER LEITCH: How could the probability  
23 be brought to zero if --

24 MR. BUSLIK: Well, what I'm saying is if  
25 you have really perfect condition monitoring, this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- then, the failure probabilities would be zero.  
2 It's a bounding case. Obviously, no condition  
3 monitoring technique is going to be perfect.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Then, you give a  
5 certain credit for voluntary industry actions.

6 MR. BUSLIK: Right.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: And that --

8 MR. BUSLIK: And that I just reduce the  
9 values by 30 percent. This was the -- the voluntary  
10 industry actions I said were -- they were assumed to  
11 be limited to ensuring the cable environment is within  
12 the cable's environmental qualification envelope.

13 But actually I assume that for both cases,  
14 with respect to temperature and dose, and to  
15 inspecting cables visually, near their connections to  
16 a component, when maintenance on that component is  
17 performed. In other words, I didn't take any credit  
18 for a systematic walkdowns where there was tactical  
19 lifting of cable -- visual and tactical observations  
20 of the cables throughout the cable run. So it wasn't  
21 very much.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: So the first number,  
23 though, is the present state of things?

24 MR. BUSLIK: It's a conservative estimate  
25 of the present state of things, I would say. For one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing, all of the cables are not at their  
2 environmental qualification limits. But I don't know  
3 what the temperature and dose rate particular cables  
4 see in a plant. We have --

5 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess what I'm trying to  
6 do is get a feel for, where are we now in core damage  
7 frequency, where could we be with voluntary industry  
8 actions, and where could we be with a full-blown  
9 regulatory program?

10 MR. BUSLIK: All right.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: I only see two of those  
12 three numbers here. I guess that's what I'm --

13 MR. BUSLIK: Well, with the full-blown  
14 regulatory program, I didn't really intend to estimate  
15 it. It's bounded by the two times  $10^{-5}$  per year  
16 reduction in core damage frequency. I mean, I don't  
17 really know how good condition monitoring could be.  
18 I don't know how accessible the cables are, things  
19 like that.

20 MR. AGGARWAL: Essentially, then, Table 1  
21 tells you what the constant state is. Table 2 is  
22 telling you some allowance -- provisions for  
23 maintenance and related activities. And this is the  
24 difference.

25 MR. CHOKSHI: I think the most benefit you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can get out is this two times  $10^{-5}$ . So that is the  
2 upper limit of the benefit. That is this calculation.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Two times  $10^{-5}$ ?

4 MR. CHOKSHI: That was the reduction in  
5 the core damage assuming zero probability of failure  
6 for cables.

7 MR. BUSLIK: And that was taken at --  
8 between 30 years and 60 years, essentially. And  
9 before that it was zero assessment approximation.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: So there is -- reducing  
11 the cable failure probability to zero, the benefits  
12 are modest.

13 MR. BUSLIK: I think so, especially if you  
14 look at the costs. Basically, the averted costs from  
15 -- from averted accidents. They're not that high.  
16 What is it? \$200,000 for a plant without license  
17 renewal or half a billion for a plant with license  
18 renewal. But those are bounding numbers.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: The benefits of industry  
20 actions are, then, even smaller than modest because  
21 you're getting all the way to zero.

22 MR. BUSLIK: That's right.

23 MR. AGGARWAL: Thank you. As I started  
24 earlier, that we had numerous meetings with industry.  
25 The bottom line in the discussion with industry was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that followed the claim -- the industry claim that I&C  
2 cable has not experienced any significant aging. In  
3 limited cases -- and they know of the hot spots -- the  
4 licensees are exercising several options, such as  
5 early replacement, modification of the environment, or  
6 they do some kind of condition monitoring. Whether  
7 the old plants are doing it or not, we do not know.

8 Aging evaluations are ongoing throughout  
9 the plant life as a part of normal life.

10 Turning to the 60-year aging assessment,  
11 which was LOCA test number 6, in our test, eight out  
12 of 12 cables failed the post-LOCA test. And we have  
13 concluded that some of these cables may not have  
14 sufficient margin beyond the 40 years of the qualified  
15 life.

16 Again, if one can conclude the operating  
17 environments are less severe than what was assumed  
18 during the qualification, then margins can be used to  
19 extend the life.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask a question  
21 about that. When you test these cables, you take a  
22 cable and you age it, and then you run a test on it,  
23 and that cable is a cable.

24 MR. AGGARWAL: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER POWERS: But in the real plant, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cable that's sitting there has all kinds of junk --  
2 dirt, all kinds of contamination stuff, and things  
3 like that. Do we know what benign junk to get on  
4 these cables and what's deleterious junk to get on it?  
5 I mean, is there -- if we spill 40 weight motor oil on  
6 the cable, it doesn't make any difference; but if we  
7 spill glycerine on it, it does?

8 MR. AGGARWAL: Unfortunately, I don't have  
9 an answer to that. I have not studied the research  
10 program.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it seems to me  
12 it's what is missing from all of this, when you start  
13 saying you're conservative, is that there's another  
14 variable that the plant experiences that we really  
15 don't know anything about. I mean, what are cables  
16 getting contaminated with?

17 MR. AGGARWAL: That is correct.

18 MEMBER POWERS: What are they in contact  
19 with that -- maybe it's not a contamination. Maybe a  
20 little nickel metal does bad things to the cable  
21 insulation in a synergistic effect or something like  
22 that.

23 MR. MAYFIELD: This is Mike Mayfield from  
24 the staff. Keep in mind that most, if not all, of the  
25 cables have a protective jacket over the outside of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the insulation.

2 MEMBER POWERS: That's true.

3 MR. MAYFIELD: And the jacket is what  
4 would see the spill, as opposed to the insulation  
5 itself.

6 MEMBER POWERS: You are right on that. Of  
7 course, the jacket itself may be the -- long-term  
8 incompatibility.

9 MR. MAYFIELD: It's a good question, and  
10 I don't have an answer for it. It's just that there  
11 is this other barrier between the insulation that we  
12 were concerned about --

13 MEMBER POWERS: No, you're right on that.  
14 You're right about that. But before I jumped and said  
15 I was conservative, I'd like to know a little more  
16 about that.

17 MR. MAYFIELD: Didn't say we were  
18 conservative. I simply said to keep in mind there's  
19 this other layer.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm less concerned, Dana,  
22 about spilling glycerine or motor oil on them than I  
23 am about such things that are much -- such things as  
24 humid or moist salt air.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: So a lot of these are sea  
2 coast sites. How do your tests take that into  
3 account? Or isn't it necessary to do that kind of  
4 thing?

5 MR. AGGARWAL: The IEEE standard does not  
6 require any conservation. It simply has a LOCA test  
7 and the post-LOCA test. And if you pass it, then  
8 you're considered to have passed.

9 MR. CALVO: Excuse me. This is Jose Calvo  
10 from the NRR. Most of these cables are inside the  
11 containment, so I guess this portion to salt water --  
12 it will not be seen there. So as long as you keep  
13 that salt -- with the water and the salt from the  
14 containment, you don't have to consider that part.

15 MR. MAYFIELD: This GSI is focused on  
16 cables in a harsh environment, which takes you inside  
17 containment by -- virtually by definition.

18 MR. AGGARWAL: The bottom line of the test  
19 is that knowledge of the environment for cables  
20 continues to be essential.

21 MEMBER POWERS: So let me understand that  
22 -- that you have told us that if you reduce the  
23 failure probability to zero, it has limited --

24 MR. MAYFIELD: Dana, she's asking you to  
25 use the microphone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER POWERS: And I wouldn't want to get  
2 on the bad side of her, because she is behind me.

3           (Laughter.)

4           You said if I reduced the probability of  
5 cable failure to zero it does not have much impact on  
6 risk. How about the inverse problem? What's the kind  
7 -- how much risk do I gain if I raise the probability  
8 of cable failures up to one? I think that's what we  
9 usually do. Isn't it, George?

10          MR. BUSLIK: Let's see. I didn't bring it  
11 with me, but -- well, that would be the essentially  
12 similar -- that would be the Birnbaum importance of  
13 it. And those numbers are given here, but --

14          MEMBER POWERS: If I had looked hard  
15 enough, I would have found them.

16          MR. BUSLIK: That's right. And let me see  
17 if I can find --

18          MEMBER POWERS: But those are the numbers  
19 that lead you to say that it's essential.

20          MR. BUSLIK: Yes. I mean, roughly, I  
21 would say it could -- if you just change that in the  
22 PWR it could go up by maybe a factor -- I mean, it was  
23 a 15 percent probability of failure of instrument  
24 cables. And instrument cables were important at  
25 Surry. So it would go up by a factor of over six.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: We're talking about  
2 environment. You said they failed by a crack on the  
3 outside propagating through.

4 MR. BUSLIK: Right.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: This would seem to be  
6 influenced by bending of the cable --

7 MR. BUSLIK: Yes.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: -- around corners and --

9 MR. BUSLIK: Yes. In fact, you find that  
10 cables could be very brittle after the pre-aging --  
11 the accelerated aging experiments. And yet they don't  
12 fail during the LOCA, because the LOCA simulation --  
13 presumably, because they aren't moved there. And it  
14 does introduce an uncertainty because you don't really  
15 know for sure whether the cable will be subject to  
16 vibration or --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: No. I mean, I feel like  
18 in installing the cables they are stretched, aren't  
19 they?

20 MR. BUSLIK: I don't know --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: They couldn't be always  
22 straight.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. But what they --

24 MR. MAYFIELD: This is Mike Mayfield from  
25 the staff. Let's be careful here. Cables are, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, installed in the unaged condition. There are  
2 criteria on bend radii. There are criteria on pull  
3 forces. There are a number of things to look at  
4 exactly the issue you are raising, Mr. Wallis, that --  
5 so there are criteria for this.

6 The issue is: if you had some mechanical  
7 vibration, some movement of the aged cable during the  
8 actual --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Well, like maybe in a main  
10 steam line break, or something like that.

11 MR. MAYFIELD: Could you get enough  
12 mechanical force to move the cables enough and --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Those kinds of questions.

14 MR. MAYFIELD: -- and that's an issue that  
15 we've talked about, but I don't think we have a good  
16 answer for it.

17 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it -- when you  
18 mention that movement, of course, the thing that comes  
19 immediately to mind is the main steam line break, or  
20 even a steam generator tube break, because of the  
21 apparently -- the vigorous vibrations that we expect  
22 you get there. Maybe we should be looking at that.

23 MR. MAYFIELD: Again, that's something  
24 we've talked about a bit. But as Satish has pointed  
25 out, what we got to in this test program specific to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this GSI -- well, it didn't take us there, but it's  
2 still a valid point. It's just we didn't get there,  
3 and I'm not quite sure how you'd address it in a  
4 sensible fashion.

5 I know that I can move the cable enough --  
6 aged cable enough to damage it. Now, would I get that  
7 kind of movement depending on where it is inside  
8 containment during a steam line break?

9 MEMBER POWERS: You know, what we could do  
10 is we could take some of that money we have on heavy  
11 section steel and apply it to --

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. MAYFIELD: But then we would miss  
14 vitally important information dealing with other  
15 critical systems.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Going back to the radius  
17 of curvature and that sort of thing, these cables are  
18 installed by somebody. Someone is laying cable?

19 MR. MAYFIELD: Yes, sir.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: And I would think in  
21 handling the cable and manipulating it around corners,  
22 and so on, there is all kinds of bending that goes on,  
23 twisting, and so forth, which is not --

24 MR. MAYFIELD: In its unaged condition,  
25 this stuff is remarkably flexible. At the same time,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are criteria for how they handle it.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. But --

3 MEMBER POWERS: If you watch them pull  
4 cables nowadays, it just stuns me how careful they are  
5 about this stuff.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So, well, they are in  
7 nuclear plants. They certainly aren't usually around  
8 universities where --

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. MAYFIELD: I'm going to let that one  
11 go.

12 MEMBER POWERS: There's nothing critical  
13 at a university either.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER WALLIS: There are professors, and  
16 they -- they could complain.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. AGGARWAL: I would simply point out  
19 that in IEEE standards there is the test known as the  
20 Mandril test, that you take the cable and take so many  
21 times around it, and then test under the high voltage  
22 to show whether or not there are any cracks. So,  
23 indeed, that test gives you that kind of feeling that  
24 if anything like that happens in the life, in the  
25 operating plant, at the time of construction, then, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating plant, at the time of construction, then, if  
2 a test passes, you will conclude that it would be  
3 capable of handling those inspections.

4 This cable is put all around, and this is  
5 roughly this diameter. In Mandril, it will bend  
6 around 20 times, but that's opposed to high voltage.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: I have a question  
8 concerning the second bullet there. Failure in NRC  
9 tests indicate that some cables did not meet  
10 qualification criteria in the margins that we set.

11 Now, in your technical assessment then,  
12 there's an overall conclusion on Page 57 that says, in  
13 part, that the EQ process is adequate for the EQ of  
14 low voltage cables and INC cables for the current  
15 license term of 40 years. How do those two statements  
16 square up? It seems on one hand you're saying the  
17 process is adequate, but here you've had some cable  
18 failures.

19 MR. AGGARWAL: My submission is that the  
20 process of qualifying cable is adequate. It presumes  
21 that the licensees know their environmental conditions  
22 and they are monitoring them. And if those conditions  
23 are lower than those during the qualification, then  
24 there is no problem. But if they do not know, of  
25 course there is a problem. This is how I will explain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the failure.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Now, you had some cables,  
3 I guess it was Samuel Moore cables that failed above  
4 77 degrees at less than 40 years --

5 MR. AGGARWAL: Okonite cables.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Okonite, was it? Yes.  
7 I'm sorry. Yes. That failed at less than 40 years  
8 service. So do we know that those -- that cables are  
9 not in the field and operating in those conditions?

10 MR. AGGARWAL: Okay. In a nutshell, the  
11 story about Okonite cables is that those cables  
12 originally qualified for 90 degrees C. And the  
13 manufacturer had never tested those cables in real  
14 life. He used a similar argument. Bigger cables were  
15 tested, and he applied that to the smaller cables.  
16 Now, when these cables failed in an RC test, the  
17 manufacturer named the Okonite and tested the cable  
18 themselves on their own initiative. And they  
19 concluded that their cables are only good for 77  
20 degrees.

21 Now, NEI has done a survey and they  
22 indicated that probably four plants might have that  
23 problem but definitely one of them exceeded those  
24 conditions. And I do not know the name of the plant,  
25 and I do not know, you know, what the conditions are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do know that there is one plant which apparently  
2 has exceeded --

3 MR. CALVO: Excuse me. Let me augment  
4 this a little bit. Yes, we don't know whether one  
5 plant, we don't care to a certain degree, because the  
6 important part is that a new test has been done that  
7 demonstrates qualifications -- establish a new  
8 qualification threshold, which is at a lower  
9 temperature. One plant is very close to that, and you  
10 can say that where that plant may not reach the annual  
11 life of 40 years, but that's part of the Environmental  
12 Qualification Program. It's a lot of stuff out there  
13 that hasn't reached 40 years, and the Program requires  
14 that you replace them or you do some testing or you do  
15 some analysis.

16 So knowing the plant is not important.  
17 What is important is that the Okonite has informed all  
18 the licensees that report that kind of cable and told  
19 them, "This is a new threshold." Now, you look there  
20 pursuant to 10 CFR 50.49 was the EQ rule that's  
21 supposed to do whatever corrective action is  
22 necessary. And all that thing has been taken care of.

23 Now, the Okonite failure was not a safety  
24 significant failure, it was a very limited, very  
25 limited application on these cables. It was mostly a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 single conductor and it was very, very few of them,  
2 okay? So that one is not on the control. The  
3 licensees are being advised that corrective actions  
4 have been taken, pursuant to 10 CFR 50.49, so,  
5 presumably, that part is done.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: So that's what gives you  
7 the confidence then to say that the EQ process is  
8 okay? In other words, if the process is correctly  
9 followed --

10 MR. CALVO: Right.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: -- then -- so the 77  
12 degrees is fed back to the licensee and he does all  
13 the right things and his plant environmental  
14 conditions are known and he factors that into the  
15 process, the process is okay.

16 MR. CALVO: Right.

17 MR. AGGARWAL: That's correct. And the  
18 bottom line, as you see, the knowledge off the  
19 operating environment is essential. The licensee, he  
20 should know where the hardest parts are.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: But the process is okay  
22 for 40 years.

23 MR. AGGARWAL: Correct.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: And what about for 60  
25 years, is the process still okay, if he's still has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all those things?

2 MR. AGGARWAL: Processes are still good as  
3 long as you know your environment.

4 MR. CALVO: If I may, the process is the  
5 same process. All you do when you reach in 40 years  
6 the question is being asked does this cable have  
7 sufficient life to go 20 more years? And what you do  
8 is you look at all the information that you collected  
9 over the previous years and you determine that the  
10 actual service conditions are sometimes much lower  
11 than the actual temperatures or radiation that this  
12 particular cable will qualify. So based on that, most  
13 of the cable that we see in the license renewal has  
14 been reanalyzed and concluded that because of the  
15 lower actual service conditions, you can extend it for  
16 20 more years. So the process is the same process.  
17 It's a program that is still -- it's assumed that the  
18 cable -- the life is 40 years. You've got to make a  
19 decision to go beyond 40 years. Either replace the  
20 cable or you want to license it and you determine --  
21 or test it or you determine what you're going to do  
22 with it. So the rule has those provisions built into  
23 it.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: So I think a lot of what  
25 our -- well, at least what my questions comes down to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not so much the research report but what is NRR  
2 going to do to implement that? And I guess we don't  
3 really have -- I mean this hasn't really been  
4 presented to NRR yet or it's just now being presented.

5 MR. CALVO: We've been working with  
6 research in these efforts, and we have reported the  
7 results. I guess the knowledge of the environment I  
8 think is necessary to ensure that the balance of the  
9 equipment within the qualified basis of the particular  
10 equipment. I think what is important knowing the  
11 environment is that's still to predict failures, but  
12 it should -- it verifies the fact that the equipment  
13 is within the tested parameters. It tells me that the  
14 equipment was qualified for these parameters,  
15 continues to be qualified. If it is not qualified,  
16 then the rule will come in, the process will tell you  
17 that you've got to do something about it. Something  
18 can very well be that it wasn't good for 40 years,  
19 maybe only good for 38 or 35. A decision has to be  
20 made when you reach that point there.

21 We know that knowing the environment it is  
22 important. It is necessary to establish that your  
23 equipment continues to be qualified. We know that  
24 they have done it, we know that we have done some  
25 inspections several years ago to verify some of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then about three years ago we have done recently a  
2 programmatic evaluation of the program itself with  
3 some licensees. We verified that the program was  
4 adequately implemented as part of the license renewal.  
5 We're also doing some verifications right now to see  
6 that we can extend it for another 20 years. So we  
7 know the environment has been done. We see no smoking  
8 guns, that it will probably be the NRC or NRR to go  
9 there and do inspections at this time. We feel that  
10 they have done the correct thing up to now.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: So this will ultimately  
12 depend on voluntary industry actions rather than a big  
13 regulatory --

14 MR. CALVO: Well, no. It's an environment  
15 -- they've got to know what it is, because, you see,  
16 the rules say that equipment must be qualified and  
17 remain qualified for the life expectancy. So if the  
18 environment that you predicted changes, that means the  
19 qualification also has to change. So this is -- if  
20 they're meeting the rules, which I know they're  
21 meeting the rules, they've got to do these kind of  
22 things.

23 So they force them to do it. Just like  
24 any regulation, they've got to do it, because it's the  
25 only way that you ensure you do some maintenance, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701